DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 101 945

SE 018 118

TITLE

[East Syracuse-Minoa Schools Environmental Education

Materials, High School Package.]

INSTITUTION

East Syracuse - Minoa Central Schools, East Syracuse,

N.Y.

SPONS AGENCY

Office of Education (DHEW), Washington, D.C. Office

of Environmental Education.

PUB DATE

GRANT

OEG-0-71-4621

NOTE

345p.; Best copy available; occasional marginal

legibility

EDRS PRICE

DESCRIPTORS

MP-\$0.76 HC-\$17.13 PLUS POSTAGE

*Biology; Conservation Education; *Curriculum Guides; Ecology; *Environmental Education; Independent Study;

Interdisciplinary Approach: Natural Resources:

Physics: *Science Education: *Secondary School

Science; Units of Study (Subject Fields)

ABSTRACT

This series of four environmental education units is designed for use at the high school level. The first unit, an advanced science and independent study, includes such topics as student requirements, advisor responsibilities, evaluation forms, research report format, a guide to Syracuse University libraries, and research ideas. The second unit, an ecology course, explores biotic interrelationships, air quality, water quality, and other ecology-related problems. Course requirements, a course time table, terminal objectives for each area of study, activities, diagrams, worksheets, tables, and reference materials are included. An environmental biology unit, the third unit, is a three-week unit which explores such topics as populations, communities, ecosystems, biomes, and biosphere. Worksheets, objectives, resources, project suggestions which correlate course text and other curriculum materials are included in the unit. The final unit deals with environmental physics, exploring noise, air pollution, the automobile, the bicycle, aircraft, solid waste, and electric power. Each topic includes activities and/or an information outline and discussion questions or topics. (TK)

E 0101945

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH EDUCATION & WELFARE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PRISON ON OHIGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINION STATED DO NOT NEET SSARRY REPRESENT OF FICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION OR POLICY!

: 4621

EAST SYRACUSE-MINOA SCHOOLS

Environmental Education Materials

High School

1) Adranad Science & Independent Study & An Ecology Course

(3) Enverormental Brology

(9) Envermental Physics

Produced Under USOE Grant OEG-0-71-4621 by East Syracuse-Minoa Central Schools 407 Fremont Road East Syracuse, N.Y. 13057 Dr. Fritz Hess, Superintendent

BEST AVAILADIE

EAST SYRACUSE-MINOA SCHOOLS

Environmental Education Materials

High School Package

Advanced Science and Independent Study

Produced Under USOE Grant OEG-0-71-4621 by East Syracuse-Minoa Central Schools 407 Fremont Road East Syracuse, N.Y. 13057 Dr. Fritz Hess, Superintendent



ADVANCED SCIENCE

and

INDEPENDENT RESEARCH

EAST SYRACUSE-MINOA HIGH SCHOOL



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Requirements of Student	
Responsibilities of Advisors	
Six Week Evaluation	
Format for Report of Research	
Note Taking and Bibliography	
A Guide to S.U. Science Libraries Organization Card Catalog. Abstracts and Indexes	
How to Use the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature	10
Experimental Design and Hypothesis Testing (Statistical Analysis) Research Ideas	



ADVANCED SCIENCE REQUIREMENTS

- 1. Students will spend <u>five periods (minimum) per week</u> on independent study under supervision of an advisor for one or two semesters.
- 2. Students will meet twice a week for the first month of school. During this time students will be informed of: possible project ideas, use of library and other references, experimental designs, biometrics and statistics, and scientific apparatus. Advisor will do this with students assinged to him.
- 3. For the rest of the semester, students will meet with the advisor at least once a week to discuss progress, problems, etc.
- 4. A <u>log</u> must be kept of all his activities including: amount of time spent, library research, raw data, field trips, consultations with others, etc. This log will be submitted to his advisor once every <u>two weeks</u>.
- 5. By the 3rd week of school the students must select the discipline in which they will do research e.g. biology, chemistry, physics, geology, astronomy, psychology, etc. and present a statement of the problem they wish to investigate.
- 6. At the end of the first four weeks each student will have submitted to his advisor a rough draft of his research problem, experimental design and background research. He should follow the project format included in the course packet.
- 7. Science Club will periodically schedule speakers or field trips in all scientific disciplines. Advanced science students must attend five programs and write a critique of each.
- 8. All science teachers involved in Advanced Science will meet 8th period on the last Monday of each marking period to collectively determine the report card grade for each perticipating student. He will be evaluated on: biweekly log, consultations, with advisor, sophistication of project, time and effort spent, self assessment-after first marking period, all requirements on this sheet.
- 9. Near the end of the second marking period each student will give a ten minute talk on his progress to date and evaluate himself. All advisors and research students will be present. Prospective students for next semester will be invited so that they may have a better idea of what to expect independent research to be like and so they can see what type projects other students have done.
- 10. At the end of the year the student will submit a formal report following the format of scientific journal articles and also make an oral presentation to the science faculty. His final evaluation will be largely determined by these.
- 11. A student <u>may be dropped at any time</u> from Advance Science if he does not meet any of the above requirements or does not take the responsibility for indepentent research.
- 12. It is recommended that prospective Advanced Science students meet with advisors prior to the semester they will be doing research. It is hoped that they will have time to consider the degree of involvement required by research, possible areas for their research and choose an advisor so that most of the semester can actually be spent on the research project.

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

RESPONSIBILITIES OF ADVISORS

The advisor will -

- 1. Meet with his students as often as necessary to acquaint them with methods of research, assist him in choosing a problem to investigate and designing his experiment, and to help him organize his log.
- 2. Aid the student in obtaining materials, equipment and utilizing available resources.
- 3. Insure that the research is at an appropriate level of sophistication, is carried out in a controlled fashion and will yield unbiased significant data.
- 4. Encourage the student to use his time wisely and to develop the necessary self-discipline required by independent research.
- 5. Constantly assess the student's progress and assist him in self-evaluation.
- 6. Meet the last Monday of each marking period (during 8th period) with the other advisors to collectively evaluate the students progress in research and determine the report card grade.
- 7. Attend as many Science Club presentations or trips as possible.



ADVANCED SCIENCE RESEARCH SIX WEEK EVALUATION

Student	•
Advisor	
Mark Period	
Grade	
1. Time spent on project (five periods eac	h week).
2 & 3. Weekly meetings with advisor (twice	each week for first month of school).
4. Log - Time	
Te bog - Find	
Library Research	
Data	•
·	
Notes	



5.	Statement of problem to be investigated (by third week).
6 ⁻ .	Experimental design (by fourth week). Identify controls and variables, techniques, materials needed, special equipment and specific procedure.
7.	Critique of science club program.
	Student's self evaluation. (After first marking period)
	Oral presentation.

10. Final Report (at completion of project)

FORMAT FOR REPORT OF RESEARCH

- I. <u>Purpose</u> State your <u>objective</u> in one clear sentence. What are you trying to show? What problem are you trying to solve?
- II. <u>Hypothesis</u> Based on your library research and other experiences what results do you <u>predict</u>?
- III. Experimental Design (1) List in order all steps in the procedure you will follow to solve the problem. (2) Identify your variables and show that your investigation is well controlled. Those factors that you control and treat uniformly to all groups are the independent variables. The condition that varies from group to group is the dependent variable. If there is only one dependent variable at a given time and all other factors are uniform then any differences observed are most likely due to that variable. (3) List all materials and note the ones the school must provide. (4) Describe or illustrate any special apparatus or techniques you may employ.
- IV. Data Record all resusts and observations in a data table. Date each entry. For your final report summarize the significant data into tables, charts, graphs, drawings, photographs or what ever presentation displays your data in the simplest form.
- V. <u>Interpretation</u> Explain your results. Formulate conclusions based on your data, references and consultations with others. State whether the data have confirmed your original hypothesis. Fortnote all ideas to the reference from which they came. This is the creative part of research, let your mind explore all avenues.
- VI. Sources of Error Discuss all limitations or biases that might have affected your observations or interpretations of them. State methods of improving or extending your research.
- VII. Bibliography List all references used even those not alluded to directly by a footnote. Include books, periodicals and people.



NOTE TAKING AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

When researching a problem it is necessary to devise a method of taking notes accurately and in an orderly fashion. A research problem can be made much more difficult and time consuming if a student must take time out to rearrange notes or to go back to recheck sources. You must remember that every idea, experiment, work, or method, etc., that you utilized in your research rist be given credit. Therefore in order to fascilitate note taking, footnoting, and writing of the bibliography we have compiled the following suggestions:

A. Bibliography Card

- 1. Make a bibliography card for each source used. This card will facilitate writing of <u>fcotnotes</u> and bibliography.
- 2. Use a separate index card for each source.
- 3. Make out the card while you are initially using the source. It takes time to go back and locate the source again.
- 4. Place the following information on the card:

Author. <u>Title</u>. City: Publisher, Date, Pages. Author. <u>Article</u>. <u>Magazine</u>, Date, <u>Volume</u>, Pages.

- B. <u>Bibliographical Form</u>: All sources alluded to must be listed in alphabetical order by author at the end of a paper. The following form is used by most journals:
 - 1. Book: Leopold, Aldo. A Sand County Almanac. New York: Oxford University Press, 1949, 10-20.
 - 2. Encyclopedia: Wieschoff, H. Liberia. Encyclopedia Britanica, 1961, XIII, 1005-1008.
 - 3. Periodical: Deutsch, M. A Theory of Cooperation and Competition.

 Human Relations, 1949, 2, 129-151.
- C. Footnotes: Footnotes serve two purposes: (1) to give additional information or (2) to note exact source of material used. The first type appear at the bottom of the page and are identified by a superscript number. The second type may appear paranthetically within the text as follows:

(Leopold, 1949)
Be sure all footnoted references are listed in your bibliography.



Additional information can be obtained from your advisor or librarian.

A GUIDE TO USING THE SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY SCIENCE LIBRARIES

The students of the Advanced Science course are greatly encouraged to utilize the material available at Syracuse University in researching their particular topic. It will be here that you will be able to find the mist extensive studies, works and experiments which have been performed in any possible topic you can imagine. It is highly recommended that you and your advisor arrange a time for a field trip to the science library where your advisor and the librarian can give you a first hand explanation on using the resource material available.

One of the libraries which may be of help to many students is the Natural Science Library located in Lyman Hall. This library serves the biological sciences and geography. For the various other disciplines the libraries are located within the particular department, for example the Chemistry Library is located in Bowne Hall, the Geology Library in Heroy Hall, and the Physics Library in the physics building (newest).

General Organization of the Science Library in Lyman Hall.

The material in the library is shelved according to the Library of Congress classification system. The following is a list of the major Library of Congress subject divisions.

	hy
	pology
······Social Sciences	
QCPhysics QDChemistry	
QEGeology	
QHNatural History (Eco QKBotany	logy)
QLZoology QMHuman Anatomy	
QPPhysiology	
QRBacteriology	
·····.Agriculture ····.Technology	
•••••Bibliography	



Reserves: Reserve Books are shelved in closed stacks behind the Circulation Desk.

References: General references books such as encyclopedias, handbooks, foreign dictionaries, directories etc. are on open shelves directly across from the Circulation Desk. The symbol "Ref." or "R" indicates that these books are in the Reference collection.

Theses: Master Theses are available in each discipline and are located in the various libraries. Ph.D dissertations are available only on micro-film.

Pamplet Files: A collection of unclassified pamplet material is available and is grouped according to subject.

Periodical Room: Current unbound issues of frequently used periodicals are shelved in this room until reading for binding.

Library Resources: Tools for Locating Information

CARD CATALOG

All books and periodicals received by a library are listed in the card catalogs which constitute a key to their location. The catalog is divided into two alphabets (1) The <u>author - title catalog</u> contains cards for author, editor and often title. It should be remembered that an "author" may be corporate, as a government, a society, or an institution as well as an individual. (2) The <u>subject catalog</u> contains one or more subject entries for the material listed in the author catalog. It is important to know that a "subject" may be a person as well as a field of study. (3) The <u>theses file</u> is a separate author file listing theses by department, year, and author within the year as theses are arranged on the shelves.

ABSTRACTS AND INDEXES

In lieu of a Reader's Guide a Science Library has specialized indexes and abstracts to literature in the sciences. All such indexes are together in one stack identified by the dictionary stand. (Remember that at this time the science library at Syracuse is divided according to disciplines and department therefore to find an index on a particular subject you have to go to the appropriate library) Special subject bibliographies whose call numbers are in the 000's (Dewey) or the Z's (Library of Congress) are shelved here also. An index list references with author's name, title of book, work or journal article, name of the periodical, volume, page reference and. An abstract in addition gives an annotated citation to current literature, noting contents in the form of a brief summary or a long review.



The following are common examples of both indexes and abstracts, remember these are only a few and should not be mistaken for a complete list.

<u>Chemical Abstracts</u> - a journal in the English language covering literature in every possible field and from every possible periodical in theoretical and applied chemistry.

The American Chemical Society Journal - an indexed collection of all the articles and publications complied by the A.C.S.

<u>Biological Abstracts</u> - a semimonthly journal with English abstracts covering literature in theoretical and applied biology from over 5,000 periodicals.

Botantical Abstracts - abstracts in the international field of botany.

Review of Applied Mycology - covers abstracts on applied mycology and plant pathology.

<u>U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (Nuclear Science Abstracts)</u> - covers articles, domestic and foreigh relating to atomic energy.

<u>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services (Wildlife Abstracts)</u> - a bibliography and index of abstracts in wildlife review. Other publications which serve as guides to current research are shelved in the stacks with books on the same subject. They may be annual review serials such as:

Advances in cancer research Advances in enzymology Annual review of microbiology and many more

USE OF THE SCIENCE ABSTRACT

Each abstract should contain:

- A) The title or other designation
- B) The author's name
 - C) The reference in full
 - D) A brief summary of the main points or results brought together in the work.



The Purpose of the Abstract:

- A) Abstracts enable an investigator who is seeking information on a subject to determine quickly whether the desired facts are contained in the article.
- B) Abstracts provide a quick method of keeping informed of the trend of current scientific literature.
- C) Abstracts give a brief resume of articles so that they made be read more intelligently.

The Science Abstract is utilized in much the same way as the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. The Abstract has a yearly subject and author index which enables you to find a particular abstract on a subject very easily. The index is only cumulative for one year at a time, therefore you must utilized a different index form each year. In the beginning of each index there is a guide on how to use the abstract. This should be consulted before you begin to do your research.

HOW TO USE THE READER'S GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE

A student has decided to do a project concerning air pollution and he would like to find articles written in 1971 on this topic. He would therefore go to the 1971 Edition of the Reader's Guide and look in the subject index under air pollution (pollution, ecology, environmental problems) where he might find for example the following:

Air Pollution

Auto, exhaust, pollution and weather patterns (title of the article) adaption of the testimony before sub-committee on air and water pollution (content of the article) V.J. Schaefer (author) Bul Atom Sci. (title of the periodical) 26 (vol. Number) L 31-3 (page numbers), 0 (month) '70 (year)

After choosing the appropriate articles the student will write the name and date of the periodical on a call slip and submit this to the periodical room where he will receive the desired issue.

If the student decided to find other articles written by a particular author in a certain year he would follow the same process but in this case utilized the author index.

- D) Special Index These include listings of books and magazines or newspapers articles on a variety of special indexes. These are usually found on open-reference room shelves. Ex. The New York Times Index.
- E) Bibliographies: some publications are actually bibliographies on certain subjects.



ADVANCED SCIENCE AND INDEPENDENT RESEARCH

Experimental Design and Hypothesis Testing

SCIENTIFIC METHOD OF TESTING: DEFINITIONS

- Population The sum total of factors or individuals to be described by the experimental data and conclusions.
- Sample A segment of the population, theoretically a small scale representation of the population being studied.
- Statistics Scientific method of analyzing mathematically populations or sample data to define their physical properties and characteristics.

<u>Population Statistics</u> - math manipulations to define populations by parameters.

<u>Sample Statistics</u> - math manipulations to study a segment of a population. Results of sample statistics can be used with varying degrees of confidence to describe the properties of the total population.

- I. <u>Sampling:</u> Selection of a representative portion of a population
 - A) Random: A sample should be random to eliminate variables of bias
 - 1. Cross-sectional sample short term sampling
 - 2. Longitudinal sample long term sampling
 - B) Significant numbers: Samples must be constructed so it tests accurately the population; i.e. there must be a sufficient number within the sample.
- II. Experimental Design: An experiment must be constructed so it tests for the desired outcome
 - A) Experimental Variables:
 - 1. Independent Variables: The variable that is manipulated by the experimentor.
 - 2. Dependent Variable: The variable that changes as a result of changes in the independent variable. Observations of this relationship leads to conclusions concerning the effect between the two variables.
 - B) Group Testing: Division of the elements of the sample to study the effects of the experimental variables.
 - 1. Experimental Group: That portion of the sample which receives the independent variable.
 - 2. Control Group: That group which is not presented, and therefore, effected by the independent variable. Statistical analysis betwen the two groups is a basis for determination of the effect of the variable begin studied.



C) Desgins for Hypothesis Testing

1. Pre-post Experimental Control Method: This method is one of the most common and best methods of conducting an experiment. Many alterations of the basic design can be applied to a variety of situations:

	Pretest	<u>Independent</u> Variable	Post test
Group 1 (Experimental)	X	Independent Variable O (Ind. Var. Applied)	X
Group 2 (Control)	X		` x

a) Comparison of the groups performance on <u>Post test</u> may give indications of 0's effect.

b) Pretest and Post-test may be the same or different tests; a test may be a measurement (i.e. height) or score on a quiz, time to react to a stimuli, or anything which may effect the element being studied. The time duration between Pretest and Post test may vary and the application of the independent variable (0) may be once, or any number of time, in the same or different concentrations, intensity, etc. In other words the above design must be constructed to best test the hypothesis being researched.

c) Although many factors are controlled by this experiment, it is not a perfect design. Depending on the experiment and duration between testing, some outside factors may

influence the groups results.

III. Statistical Properties of Experimental Data

a)

- A) Assigning Variables: Once the experiment has been devised, it becomes necessary to denote the variable(s) with symbols:
 - 1. If only one variable or set of scores (data) is used, it is "X"
 - 2. A second variable is denoted by "Y", a third "Z"
- B) Collecting data: Data may be collected in a variety of ways (tests scores, measurements, etc.) and the design of collected method rests with the experimentor. However, data may be displayed in a number of ways both to provide computations for statistical formulae and easy observation of results. Data may be grouped or ungrouped.
 - 1. Data Charts: Data may be displayed on a data chart:

Ungrou	ped	b) Grouped	
Item 1 2 3 4 5	Score 90 85 95 60 75	<u>Items</u> 90 - 99 80 - 85 70 - 79 60 - 69	Score (Frequency) 3 4 2 1
6 7 8 9	80 85 85 90 75		



2. <u>Frequency Distribution:</u> For use in various statistical tests (which are to be later discussed), it is necessary to measure and perform certain manipulations on experimental data. The common procedure is to place the data on a frequency table, a form of which is illustrated below:

Class Limits	Class Boundaries	$\mathbf{f_i}$	$\mathbf{x_i}$	$x_i^f_i$	x_{i}^{2}	$*^2_{i}$ f
90 - 99	89.5 - 99.5	3	95	285	9025	27075
80 - 89	79.5 - 89.5	4	85	340	7225	28900
70 - 79	69.5 - 79.5	2	75	150	5625	11250
60 - 69	59.5 - 69.5	1	65	65	4225	4225
	1 (sum of) =	10	320	840	26100	71450

- 1. <u>Class Limits:</u> Arbitrarily chosen by experimentor from observation of data. Limits should divide the data into five of so groups.
- 2. <u>Class Boundaries</u>: One half unit below the lower limit; one half unit above the upper limit.
- 3. f: frequency or number of scores that fall within the class boundaries.
- 4. x_i : the midpoint of the class limits
- 5. $x_i f_i$: midpoint x frequency of a class group
- 6. x_{i}^{2} : the square of the midpoint
- 7. x_i^2 f: the square of the midpoint x the frequency of the class.

Coding and Coded Scores: Since the measurements of score (i.e. data) from an experiment may be many and of large numbers, it is often cumbersome and tedious to perform the above manipulations on all the numbers. Therefore, one may code the numbers, or change them to more workable terms. At this point in this unit, coding will be introduced but the formulae and applications will be at a later section. The basic reason for coding is to change the data to small numbers, work the statistical tests on these numbers, and then change the results back to actual dimensions The general method of coding is:

- 1. Observe the data and estimate the sample mean. It is helpful if this estimate is one of the midpoints.
- 2. Add another column to the frequency table: x, -A; "A" being the estimate mean. Divided x, i by the interval of the class boundary (upper boundary -lower boundary, for the above frequency table, 10)
- 3. This number derived from x_1 -A is called $\underline{\underline{U}}$



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The frequency table for the grouped tests scores then becomes:

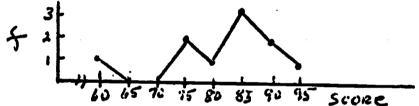
Class Limits	Class Boundaries	f	×i	× _i - A	Uf	U ²	U ² f
90 - 99 80 - 89 70 - 79 60 - 69	89.5 - 99.5 79.5 - 89.5 69.5 - 79.5 59.5 - 69.5	3 4 2 1	95 85 75 65	1 0 -1 -2	3 0 -2 -2	1 0 1 4	3 0 2 4
	2	=10L		-2	-1	6	9

(In the example above the mean was estimated to be 85 (A = 85, and the interval is 10 (I = 10)

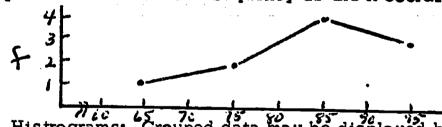
IV. <u>Distribution of Data:</u> Data may exhibit any number of types of distributions depending upon the experiment being conducted. One function of statistics is to mathematically described properties of data distribution. Graphs, in conjunction with frequency tables, are most helpful in data analysis.

A) Graphs

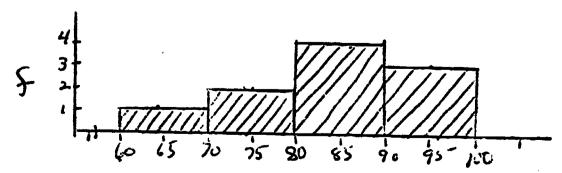
- 1. <u>Ungrouped data:</u> From the data collected in an ungrouped manner two main types of graphs are useful:
 - a. Frequency Polygon: From the data given in III B 1, the following frequency polygon may be constructed.



- b. This same data may also be represented by a scattergram.
- 2. Grouped data: From the data given in table III B 2, a frequency polygon may also be constructed: this uses the midpoints (X₁) as the y coordinates and the frequency as the x coordinates.



b. Histrograms: Grouped data may be displayed by means of a histogram:





B) Types of distribution: Data when graphed may show different types of geometric symmetry.

Asymmetrical



2. Skewed (as Chi Squres $-X^2$)

Range (high value - low value)

Normal: A curve perfectly symmetrical on either side of a mean line

Standard Normal Curve: For purpose of estimating how normal a sample is or if a sample differs from the population from which it is a part of, or to find percentile ranks (where a score is in relationship to the others), or if two sample means are different significantly from each other (i.e., Post test Group 1 and Group 2), or percent of the population included by two numbers (confidence intervals), or a number of other statistical tests, we compare them to a normal curve of $\mathcal{M} = 1$ and $\mathcal{O} = 1$. This is called the Standard Normal Curve. Use of this curse will be discussed later in this unit.



V. Statistical Measurements on Experimental Data: Group Tests

A) Population Statistics: When tests are made on all members of a population, the following population statistics are used.

Range: This is the high minus the low score

Mode: This is the score with the highest frequency. In grouped data it would be the midpoint of the interval with the highest frequency. Data may have more than one mode.

Medium or Median: This is the score of which 50% of the score are above it and 50% below. To find the median of grouped data the following formula is used.

$$M = L + (\frac{s}{f}) (i)$$

L = lower boundary of interval which contain the middle score

S = scores needed to reach median

f = frequency of interval containing median

1 = range of interval

Mean: This is the average value of the population. Represented by 4 the formula is:



6. Variance: Since the mean, median, and mode do not indicate the spread of data (i.e., 0, 5, 10 and 4, 5, 6 have the same mean) the variance and the standard deviation tell more above the "clusterness" of data. The variance is the mean (average) difference that scores have from the population mean squared. In other words determine the distance from the mean of each score (x - M), square each of these x - M's, sum them up and divide by N, the number of scores. (See frequency table below 6). The formula is:

6). The formula is: $G^{2} = \underbrace{\mathbb{Z}(X-H)^{2}}_{N} \quad \text{or} \quad G^{2} = \underbrace{N \times X^{2} - (\times X)^{2}}_{N}$

7. Standard Deviation: More useful in statistics is the standard deviation, represented by 6 Sigma. The standard deviation is the square root of the variance. The formula is:

Using the previous example of frequency distribution the above 6 tests will be run on the three main types of tables: Ungrouped, grouped, coded. Notice that the formula for the $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} 2 \, dt$ are the same, only the notation has changed.

	uncrolped						
	x.	tem Score (x -火)	(x -4) ²				
	90 85 95 675 85 85 90 75	8 3 13 -22 -7 -3 3 8 -7	64 9 169 484 49 9 64 49				
2		O	910				

GROUPED							
Class Limits	Class Bound	fi	×	$x_i f_i$	$\mathbf{x_{i}^{2}}$	x^2 if	
90-99	89.5 - 99.5	3	95	285	9025	27075	
80-89	79.5 - 89.5	4	85	340	7225	28900	
70-79	69.5 - 79.5	2	75	150	5625	11250	
60-69	59.5 - 69.5	1	65	65	4225	4225	
			乏	840	26100	71450	Γ

		ÇO	ed			•	
Class Limits	Class Bound	fi	x	U	Uf	υ ²	U ² f
90-99	89.5 - 99.5	3	95	1	3	1	3
80-89	79.5 - 89.5	4	85	0,	0	Ů.	0
70-79	69.5 - 79.5	2	75	-1	-2	1	2
60-69	59.5 - 69.5	1	65	-2	-2	4	4
				4	-1	6	9

ungrouped	GRUMPED	CODED
Range: 35	40	40
Mode: 85	85	85
Median: 85	$P_{50} = L + (\frac{s}{f}) i$ 79.5 + (2/4) 10 = 84.5	84.5
$Mean: 4 = \frac{2}{N} = 82$	$\mathcal{L} = \underbrace{\xi \xi}_{H} = 84$	$N = 2 + U^{-2}$ to decode $U + A$
Variance: $\int_{0}^{2} = \underbrace{(x-4)^{2}}_{N}$	$\sigma^2 = \frac{N \mathbf{Z} f(x)^2 - (\mathbf{Z} f_A)^2}{N}$	02=Nf(U)2-(Ef4)2
02 91	$\sigma^2 = 89$	Ox = 89
Standard 0=152		
Deviation = 9.54	= 9.43	= 9.43

Summary of Statistical Formulae for Mean and Standard Deviation

<u> </u>		Standard Deviation	
	Mean	Raw Score	Mean Score
Ungrouped	4= EX	5= NEx2-(Ex)2	J= VZ(X-4)2
Grouped	M=ZFx	J=VNEF(*)2(EFx)2	
Coded	42= 2 FU	04 NEF (4) 2-(E/4)2	
To "decode" coded answer:	4= i4+A	N2= 254	

- B) Sample Statistics: When a portion of a population is being studied, sample statistics are used to predict properties of the population of which they consist.
 - 1. Mode: Is the most frequent score of our sample
 - 2. Median: Is the middle value of our sample. Determined in the same manner as a population median.
 - 3. Mean: Represented by X, this is the average score of our sample. It is found in the same manner as with a population only the notation is different.

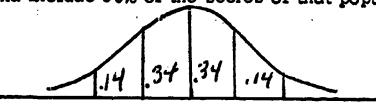
Ship the notation is different:

$$S^{2} = \underbrace{\sum (\chi - \overline{\chi})^{2}}_{N} \quad \text{or} \quad S^{2} = \underbrace{N \sum \chi^{2} - (\sum \chi)^{2}}_{N}$$

Standard Deviation: As with 1 - 4, only the notation is S = VNEX2 - (EX)2

VI. Statistical Measurements on Experimental Data (Individual)

- A) The Normal Curve and the Z Score: Using the mean and standard deviation of a sample or population, a Z score can be determined for individual scores within that sample or population. Z scores are used for a number of tests; percentile scores and t tests which will be discussed in this unit.
 - Explanation of the Standard Normal Curve: To understand Z scores it is necessary to explain the Standard Normal Curve. Since the SN Curve represents an infinite population, segments under portions of the curve represent the, percent of elements within that given segment. For example 1 standard deviation on either side of the mean (M=0) includes the scores of 68% of the elements of that population; 2 standard deviations cut off and include 96% of the scores of that population.



- Therefore if one can determine an individual's Z score (that is how his score is in relationship to the population), he can determine his relative position within the population.
- 3. To transpose an individual's score to a standard score (that is, a Z score) the following formula is used:

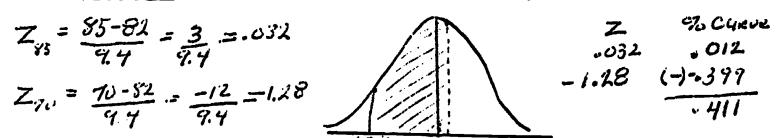
 $Z = \frac{X - \mathcal{H}}{\delta}$ The Z score will place the individual at some place on the Standard Normal Curve.

It can represent his percentile (the percent of individual within that population with a lower Z score)

- The Z score can be applied to a Z table to find out the percentile rank of an individual. Although there are different types of Z tables, all can be used for percentile ranks and probability.
- For our previous examples a score of 90 has a Z score of $\frac{90-82}{9.4}$ = .085 and from the Z table a percentil rank - 53% A score of 75 has a Z score of $\frac{75-82}{9.4}$ = .078 or a PR = 48%



6. Also using Z scores we can find the percentage of individuals from a population included between two scores: i.e., What percentage of the population is located between 70 and 85 from our example? Z table III is more useful for this type of test:



- B) t Tests: One of the most important statistical test is the t test.

 This is used to determine if a score (or group of scores) differed significantly from the expected; or if two mean (i.e., Post test Group 1 and 2) are significantly different.
 - 1. Independent Different (Population)
 - a) Since a Z score of $\frac{1}{2}$ cuts off 95% of the population, there is a 4% chance that a score will fall outside of this interval. Therefore it can be assumed that about 1 chance in 20 a score which belongs to a population will exceed a Z or either +2 of -2.
 - b) Researchers use the principle to determine that a score is significantly different from the population of which it may be assumed it is a member. However, they use a 95% confidence interval (Z = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1.96) or a more strict 99% interval (Z = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2.58). (95% = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 5; 99% = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 6)
 - c) Using a and b above we can formulate hypotheses to state that a given variable will or will not effect a score (i.e., not cause it to exceed a given confidence interval).
 - d) A hypothesis is stated in negative terms; this is called the null hypothesis: For example treatment "A" has no effect on the subjects.
 - e) A confidence interval is stated (i.e., \$2.05) and a t test run on the score(s). Is the Z score within the interval we accept the null hypothesis: there is no difference (with 95% certainly); if the score(s) full outside the interval, they we reject the null hypothesis; there is a significant difference (caused by threatment A).
- VII. Statistical Measurement of Experimental Data (Group): More often than not in experimental science tests are run of group differences to determine significant differences. As with individual tests the hypothesis is stated in the Null form.



A) Sample Statistics - t testing

- 1. In the examples thus far we have assumed populations with infinite numbers. In these cases the t test was actually Z scores.
- 2. However when a segment of the population is under study, the confidence interval (i.e., critical t values) will vary with the sample number; the smaller the sample the larger the interval (i.e., the larger the t value must be to have a significant difference) and the larger the sample the smaller the interval, with the t value approaching the Z value of 1.96 or 2.58 (see t tables at the end of this unit).
- 3. To determine how large a t value must be to be critical, we use a t table. This incorporates degrees of freedom. It is the number of (group 1 plus group 2) 2.
- *4. There are a number of formulae to arrive at a t value.
- B) Example of experimental design and hypothesis testing:
 - 1. Purpose: to determine the effect of IAA on stem length in the red kidney bean.
 - 2. Hypothesis: IAA in the concentration 10-5M will have no effect on stem length in the red kidney bean.
 - 3. Materials: List materials
 - 4. Procedure: Population or sample used, Experimental Method
 - 5. Data Collection:
 - 6. Results: Graphs, Statistical tests.
 - 7. Conclusions: Did the results lead to acceptance or rejection of the experimental hypothesis.

These ten pages and few tables are only a small part of the science of statistics. Perhaps this introduction will be of value during the course of your experiments. It does illustrate the basic types of statistical procedures and the basic tests and types of frequency tables. However, data which you collect may have to use modification of the basic designs showed here. t test and Z scores as presented here were in a very simplified form. If your experiment needs this test, a basic text on statistics can be obtained from the library or your math teacher. From source books the test applicable to your data can be determined.

In addition to the tests presented in this unit some of the other major types of analysis are:

1. Chi Squarted (\mathcal{X}): This test determines significance between expected and observed results.



- 2. Correlations: Correlation statistics will illustrate the amount of relationships and dependence between two variables.
- 3. Analysis of variance: This will show if there are relationship among a series of experimental means.
- 4. Many others may exist but may require the use of a computer. Again, if your experiment is such that it needs computer analysis of data, approach your advisor for help.



CHEMISTRY RELATED PROJECTS

- 1) Building of an Oscilliscope
- 2) Crystal growing
- 3) Electroplating
- 4) Photography
- 5) Effect of Chemical Nutrients on Plant Growth
- 6) Survey of pH Changes in Various Bodies of Water
- 7) Effect of certain vitamins/hormones on Animal Behavior
- 8) Construction and use of a Calorimeter
- 9) Plastics and Synthetics
- 10) Study and Production of Various Polymers
- 11) Wave Mechanics*
- Organic synthesis of Compounds and the Subsequent Testing for Purity and % Yield, (alcohol, ketones, aldehydes, proteins, enzymes, etc.)
- 13) Substitution Reactions in Aromatic Compounds
- 14) Chromotography



Chromotography of Inorganic Compounds

- a) Elements
- b) Ions of the metals
- c) Anions
- d) Cations
- e) Purification of Inorganic compounds
- f) Isotopes

Chromotography of Organic Compounds

- a) Aliphatic Compounds (hydrocarbons, fats, amino acids)
- b) Terpenes
- c) Benzene derivitives
- d) Aromatic-aliphatic compounds
- e) Condensed polycylic compounds'
- f) Sterols
- g) Heterocyclic nitrogeous bases
- h) Fat-soluble vitamins
- i) Water-soluble vitamins
- j) Hormones
- k) Enzymes, co-enzymes, proteins
- 1) Chlorophylls
- m) Derivitives of Hemoglobin
- n) Bile pigments
- o) Carotenoids
- p) Coal-tar dyes



BIOLOGY RELATED PROJECTS

- 1) Radiation and seed development
- 2) Magnetism and plant growth
- 3) Temperature and algae growth (or duck weed)
- 4) Oxygen concentration and algae growth
- 5) Minteral concentration (and pollution) and algae growth
- 6) Noise pollution and mouse behavior (fish behavior)
- 7) Soil pH and plant growth
- 8) Rate enzyme activity isolation of enzyme
- 9) Vitamin deficiencies and mouse growth (gerbil)
- 10) Light wave length (color) and animal behavior
- 11) Throxin and tadpole development
- 12) Hormones and insect (mealworm) metamorphosis
- 13) Mutations in fruit flies
- 14) Factors that affect rate of fermentation yeast
- 15) Factors that affect rate of photosynthesis
- 16) Factors that affect rate of respiration mouse
- 17) Chemical analysis of a stream
- 18) Biological assay of a pond or stream
- 19) Water quality south and north ends of Onondaya Lake compared
- 20) Hormone concentration and plant development
- 21) Fish toleration of various types pollution.



PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABS

Ecology Related Experiments

- A. Mineral Deficiency Experiments using Nutrient Solutions
- B. Absorbtion and Movement of Minerals Radio tracing
- C. The Effect of Light and Moving Air on Transportation
- D. Action Spectrum of Chlorophyll
- E. Starch and Photosynthesis in Leaves
- F. Water Loss from Plants
- G. Evolution of Carbon Dioxide



Ecology Related Experiments

```
I.
      Living Relationships in the Ecological Sense
       2.
      14.
      23.
      24.
      27.
      32.
      33.
      40.
      59.
      60.
      62.
      65.
      91.
      94.
      96.
     107.
     111.
     137.
     148.
     151.
     158.
     160.
      Relationships of Living and Non-Living Things in the Ecosystem
II.
       4.
       6.
       9.
      10.
      11.
      13.
      20.
      26.
      34.
      35.
      37.
39.
      41.
      48.
      49.
      51.
      52.
      64.
      93.
     113.
     117.
     125.
     129.
     132.
     135.
     149.
     155.
     159.
```



RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN BIOLOGY - SERIES 3

Ecology Related Experiments

- 91. Protozoa as Pred ators pg. 44
- 93. The Influence of Environment on Cystoplasmically Inherited Pollen Sterility in Maize pg. 53
- 94. Populations of Milkweek Beetles pg. 56
- 96. The Soil Microflora and the Growth of Conifer Seeds pg. 66
- 107. The Role of Competition in Determining the Intensity of Natural Selection pg. 108
- 111. Growth and Spread of an Insect Population pg. 131
- 113. Some Interrelationships between Photosynthesis and Bioluminescence pg. 141
- 117. Ecology of Attached Bacteria in Water pg. 158

RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN BIOLOGY - SERIES 4

Ecology Related Experiments

- 125. Environment and the Genus Chenopodium pg. 19
- 129. The Physiological Ecology of Mosses pg. 49
- 132. The Influence of Salt Concentration on the Morphology of the Brine Shrimp pg.
- 135. Water Relations of Tree Seedlings pg. 81
- 137. Local Floras pg. 89
- 148. Competition Between Carpet Beetles pg. 142
- 149. The Role of Nitrogen in the Nutrition of Insectivorous Plants pg. 144
- 151. Studies on Foraging and Learning in Ants pg. 162
- 155. The Toxicity of Synthetic Detergents on Fish pg. 178
- 158. Movement, Homing, and Home Ranges in Frogs and Toads pg. 192
- 159. Structural Effects of Low Temperature on a Ciliate Protozoon pg. 196
- 160. Experiments in Mannaliam Hibernation pg. 200



ENVIORNMENTAL POLLUTION

Ecology Related Experiments

- 1. Constructing a Classroom Ecosystem pg. 13
- Dissolved Oxygen pg. 23
- 3. Carbon Dioxide in Water pg. 27
- 4. pH, Acidity, Alkalinity, and Hardness pg. 31
- 5. The Production of Carbonhydrated by Producers pg. 167
- 6. Carbon Dioxide and Photosynthesis pg. 168
- 7. Oxygen and Photosynthesis pg. 169.
- 8. Bacteria in Water: Coliform Counts (The Hach Coliver Method) pg. 172
- 9. Bacteria in Water: Coliform Counts (Membrane Filtration)
- 10. Dissolved Oxygen pg. 178
- 11. Free Carbon Dioxide pg. 180
- 12. Alkalinity pg. 182
- 13. Total Hardness pg. 183
- 14. Acidity
- 15. Total Suspended Solids pg. 185
- 16. Total Dissolved Solids pg. 186
- 17. Velocity of Flow pg. 189
- 18. Volume of Flow pg. 190
- 19. Cross-sectional Profile of a Stream pg. 190
- 20. Biochemical Oxygen Demand pg. 191
- 21. Chemical Oxygen Demand 192
- 22. Detergents pg. 193
- 23. Field Trip to a Polluted Stream pg. 197
- 24. Field Trip to a Small Lake pg. 197
- 25. Pollution Studies Along a Large Lake pg. 200



ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION

Ecology Related Experiments

- 26. Dustfall Per Unit Area pg. 202
- 27. Particulate Matter Per Unit Volume of Air pg. 205
- 28. Microscopic Examination of Particulate Matter pg. 207
- 29. Determination of Organic and Inorganic Components of Air-borne Particulate Matter pg. 209
- 30. Chemical Identification of Inorganic Components of Particulate Matter pg. 211
- 31. Identification of Lead pg. 213
- 32. Identification of Iron pg. 213
- 33. Identification of Nickel pg. 214
- 34. Identification of Copper pg. 215
- 35. A Survey of Gaseous Pollutants pg. 215
- 36. Total Acids in Air pg. 218
- 37. Sulfur Dioxide in Air pg. 223
- 38. Effects of Air Pollutants pg. 227
- 39. Demonstration of a Temperature Inversion pg. 230
- 40. Electrostatic Precipitation of Dust Particles pg. 232



3.7

FRESHWATER ECOLOGY

Ecology Related Experiments

- 1. Conductivity pg. 97
- 2. Transparency pg. 98
- 3. Temperature pg. 100
- 4. Velocity of Flow (The Thrupp Method) pg. 102
- 5. Depth Profile of a Small Lake pg. 105
- 6. A Model of a Lake pg. 107
- 7. Determination of Water Pressures pg. 108
- 8. A Study of a Mini-ecosystem pg. 109
- 9. A Study of a Mini-ecosystem (Advanced) pg. 113
- 10. Primary Production pg. 115
- 11. The Effect of Crowding on a Population pg. 116
- 12. Laboratory Investigation of Breathing Mechanisms pg. 118
- 13. Plankton Filtration in the Field or Laboratory pg. 120
- 14. Laboratory Study on Animal Behavior pg. 122
- 15. Classroom Experiment: Liebeg's Law of the Minimum pg. 123
- 16. Laboratory Studies: Analyzing Gut Contents pg, 125
- 17. Classroom Experiment: Habitat Selection pg. 125
- 18. An Experimental Food Chain for the Laboratory pg. 127
- 19. Field Trip to a Pond or Small Lake pg. 145
- 20. Field Trip to a Stream pg. 149



TURTOX SERVICE LEAFLETS

The 60 leaflets below contain information on setting up experiments on various topics. Some contain bibliographies to start you on further research in a certain subject area.

All 60 leaflets are located in the Biology file cabinet and are readily obtained by request.

	•	•	
#1.	How to Make an Insect Collection.	#31.	Physarum Polycephalum &
#2.	Preserving Zoological Specimens.		Dictyostelium Discoideum.
#3.	Preserving Botanical Specimens.	#32.	The Culture & Microscopy of
#4.	The Care of Protozoan Cultures in	,,,,,,,	Molds.
	the laboratory.	#33.	•
#5.	Starting & Maintaining a Freshwater	#00 •	Embedding Specimens in Transpar- ent Plastic.
	Aquarium.	#34.	
#6.	Growing Fresh-water Algae in the	ποα.	The Care of Living Insects in the
,, -	Laboratory.	#35.	School Laboratory.
#7.	The Care of Frogs & Other		Studying Ants in Observation Nests.
,, ,	Amphibians.	#36. #27	Practical Microscopy.
#8.	How to Prepare Microscope Slides	#37 .	Flowering Plants in the Laboratory.
,, •••	to Simple Objects:	#38.	Moth Cocoons.
#9.	How to Make Skeletons.	#39.	The Fresh-water Hydras.
#10.	The School Terrarium.	#40.	The Care of Rats, Mice, Hamsters
#11.	Dinne for the Treet water to		and Guinea Pigs.
#11. #12.	Plants for the Fresh-water Aquarium.	#41.	Collection & Culture of Earthworms
•	Demonstration & Display Materials.		& Other Annelids.
#13.	Rearing the Silkworm Moth.	#42.	Laboratory Dissections.
#14.	A Selected List of Books for the	#43.	Embryology in the High School
18. 9	Biology Library.		Biology Course.
#15.	The Culture of Drosophila Flies &	#44.	Growing Fern Prothallia in the
	Their Use in Demonstrating Mendel's		Laboratory.
11 3 6	Law of Heredity.	#45.	Lantern Slides any Teacher can Mak
#16.	The Culture of Planaria & its Use in	#46.	The Study of Fossil Specimens.
	Regeneration Experiments.	#47.	Plant Experiments with Gibberellic
#17.	Incubation, Fixation & Mounting of		Acid.
	Check Embryos.	#48.	Aquarium Troubles: Their Prevention
#18.	Insectivorous Plants.		& Remedies.
#19.	Special Projects for Biology Students.	#49.	Nutrition Experiments.
#20.	Chromatography.	#50 .	Elementary Experiments in Bacter-
#21.	The Embalming & Injection of the Cat	•	iology,
•	& the Laboratory Care of Embalmed	#51 .	Hydroponics: Growing Plants in
	Specimens.	•	Nutrient Solutions without Soil.
#22.	How to Make Laboratory Drawings.	#52 .	Advanced Experiments in Bacter-
#23.	Feeding Aquarium & Terrarium	,, 0 •	iology.'
	Animals.	#53 .	Experiments in Radiobiology.
#24.	Preparing & Caring for a Herbarium	#54.	Plant & Animal Harmona Parada and
	Collection.	#55.	Plant & Animal Hormone Experiments
#25.	Non-flowering Plants.	#56 .	Injecting Vertebrate Specimens.
#26.	Making Biology Charts.	#57 .	Simplified Photomicrography.
#27.	Brine Shrimp & Other Crustaceans.	HO7.	The Organization & Activities of
#28.	Reptiles in the School Laboratory.	#58 .	a Biology Club.
#29.	Blood typing.	#59.	Measuring with the Microscope.
#20.	Gowing Plants in Nutrient Culture	πυ3•	Basic Laboratory Equipment for the
	Media.	#60	High School Biology Course.
	<u>।</u>	#60.	Plant Culture with Artificial Light.
	•		



EAST SYRACUSE-MINOA SCHOOLS

Environmental Education Materials

High School Package

An Ecology Course

Produced Under USOE Grant OEG-0-71-4621
by East Syracuse-Minoa Central Schools
407 Fremont Road
East Syracuse, N.Y. 13057
Dr. Fritz Hess, Superintendent



ECOLOGY

A HIGH SCHOOL COURSE

1973-74

Dr. Fritz Hess

Mr. Donald L. Squires

Mr. Wilfred Martin

Dr. William DeLucia

Miss Eleanor Hyatt

Superintendent of Schools

Assistant Superintendent

Director of Curriculum & Instruction

Science Coordinator

Director of Pupil Personnel Services

DEVELOPED BY

Mr. Joseph McGrath

Mr. Donald Parker

Mrs. Mary Pinkerton





TABLE OF CONTENTS

Course outline
Course timetable
Requirements (for student)
UNIT I: BIOTIC INTERRELATIONSHIPS
Each unit contains:
objectives
correlation chart (objectives, activity, resources)
activities (lab, worksheet, film, etc.)
unit test
UNIT II: AIR QUALITY
UNIT III: WATER QUALITY
UNIT IV: OTHER ECOLOGY RELATED PROBLEMS
Bibliography:
books
taxonomic keys
magazines
films & filmstripsadditional sources of information



TOPICAL OUTLINE

BIOTIC INTERRELATIONSHIPS

INTRODUCTION

- 1. Biotic vs. Abiotic
- 2. Levels of Organization

COMMUNITIES (QUAD STUDY OF BIOTA)

- 1. Plant identification
- 2. Layering
- 3. Soil organisms
- 4. Invertebrate identification
- 5. Vertebrate identification
- Food webs
 - a. niches (producer, consumer, decomposer, etc.)
 - b. terrestrial
 - aquatic
- Symbiosis (parasitism, mutualism, commensalism)

ECOSYSTEMS (EFFECTS OF ABIOTA ON BIOTA)

- Photosynthesis & respiration
- 2. Flow of Energy
- 3. Succession & Eutrophication
- Natural Cycles (Nitrogen, Oxygen, Water)
- Other Abiota (Oxygen, Temperature, Rainfall, Soil, Sunlight, etc.)
- BIOMES (TUNDRA, TAIGA, TEMPERATE, TROPICAL, DESERT, OCEAN, ETC.)

E. **POPULATIONS**

- 1. Growth curves
- 2. Limiting factors
- Human population
- 4. Behaviors
 - a) societies
 - **b**) biological clocks
 - territorialism c)
 - instincts

II. AIR QUALITY

COMPOSITION OF NORMAL AIR

- Gases $(N_2 & O_2)$ Cycles (N, CO_2, O_2)
- SOURCES OF AIR POLLUTION
 - 1. Automobile (CO, SO₂, NO, HC)
 - Industry (particles & gases)
 Furnaces & space heaters

 - Natural (volcano, swamp, eroston, pollen)



- Waste incineration (soot, fly-ash)
- C. AIR CONTAMINANTS (SOURCES & DAMAGING EFFECTS)
 - Particles (aresols, soot, fly ash, dust)

- Sulfur oxides (SO₂, H₂SO₄, H₂S) Nitrogen oxides (N₂O₂, NO₂, NO₃, HNO₃) Carbons (carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons)
- Ozone (0₃) 5.
- Others (Pb, F, Asbestos)
- AIR POLLUTION AND WEATHER
 - Temperature inversion
 - Photochemical (L.A.) smog
 - Particulate (London) smog

E. **PREVENTION**

- Control devices
 - a. electrostatic precipitator
 - b. dust collector
 - c. spray tower (scrubber)d. absorption filter

 - limestone filter
 - auto emission devices
- Legislation
 - a. E.P.A. standards
 - b. open burning bans

monitoring devices

- Alternatives for fossil fuel a. nuclear (breeder) reactor
 - b. steam turbine car, etc.
 - c. mass transport (electrical)

III. WATER QUALITY

SOURCES OF FRESH WATER POLLUTION

- Sewage
- Chemicals from industry
- 3. Heated water from nuclear reactors
- 4. Phosphates from detergents
- 5. Agriculture run-off (pesticides & fertilizers)
- Air contaminants (rain & fall-out)
- Solid wastes (dump seepage)

MEASURING BIOTIC POTENTIAL

- Dissolved oxygen
 - a. temperature
 - b. algae
 - c. phosphates



d. light penetration

Phosphates, nitrates, & eutrophication

Coliform

- B.O.D. (biological oxygen demand) & C.O.D. (chemical oxygen demand)
- Relationships between: sulfates, chlorine, carbon dioxide, pH. & hardness

6. Metallic ions

7. New York State. Classification of water & standards.

C. HAZARDS OF POLLUTANTS TO LIFE (WILD LIFE & HUMAN)

diseases

2. accumulation of toxins

3. suffocation

4. imbalanced food webs
5. imbalanced cycles (CO₂ - O₂, nitrogen, water)

6. eutrophication

D. AQUATIC SANITATION

1. Natural purification

2. Primary sewage treatment (physical)

Secondary sewage treatment (biological)
 Tertiary sewage treatment (chemical)

5. Hot water holding tanks

6. Laws banning DDT, phosphates, etc.7. Local facilities (Onondaga Co.)

E. MARINE POLLUTION

1. Ocean sink for all land, air, and freshwater contamination

2. Sewage from coastal cities

3. Chemicals from soastal industry

Thermal pollutionOil spills

6. Accumulation of toxins along food web

7. Agricultural run-off

OTHER ECOLOGY RELATED PROBLEMS

A. LAND POLLUTION

1. Solid wastes - examples and sources

Chemical wastes - examples and sources
 Alterations of landscape

4. Solutions (pros & cons of each)

B. **ENERGY CRISIS**

1. Natural resources in short supply

2. Forms of energy production

3. Solutions (pros & cons)

C. ENDANGERED SPECIES

- Extinct species
 Nearly extinct species
- 3. Causes
- Prevention

D. NOISE POLLUTION

- Types of noise & sources
 Mechanics of sound
- 3. Health hazards

LEGISLATION CONCERNING THE ENVIRONMENT

- Federal laws & agencies (EPA)
 N.Y.S. laws & agencies (DEC)

COURSE TIME TABLE *

Sept. & Oct.

INTRODUCTION

COMMUNITIES (QUAD, FOOD WEB, SYMBIOSIS)

6 wks.

Nov. & Dec.

ECOSYSTEMS (PHOTOSYNTHESIS, SUCCESSION, CYCLES)

BIOMES

5 wks.

Dec. & Jan.

POPULATIONS - 5 wks.

Jan. & Feb.

AIR QUALITY - 6 wks.

Mar. - April - May

WATER QUALITY - 10 wks.

June

LAND POLLUTION

ENERGY CRISIS

ENDANGERED SPECIES

NOISE POLLUTION

LEGISLATION & AGENCIES

4 wks.

^{*} Based on 3 periods (45 min.) each week for 2 semesters.



ECOLOGY COURSE REQUIREMENTS

NOTEBOOK: Since you will receive many dittos, recording long-term lab observations and sometimes taking notes, you will need a 3-ring loose leaf notebook to keep everything in order.

HOMEWORK: You will be penalized for any late homework assignments. Homework will be posted on Monday for the entire week. It's your responsibility to copy down assignments and have them done on time.

ABSENCE: You will be penalized for all "skips" by detention after school and will not be permitted to make up that day's work. People legally absent can check the assignment sheet for make-up work.

LABS: The course will involve much lab work and outdoor investigations. Lab reports will include:

purpose - Why you are performing this investigation.
 prediction - What are the expected results?
 data - Graphs, charts, tables, drawings, etc. to display your observations.

interpretation - answer prepared questions or write a summary explaining results. Form hypotheses to interpret observations. Include sources or error and limitations of your data.

conclusion - Make a final statement of why whatever happened, happened.

references - List all books, people, films, etc., to which you referred.

Lab reports will be marked and 5 points will be deducted for every day they are late.

GRADES WILL BE BASED ON:

Lab Reports
Announced full period tests (6 wk. test)
Unannounced, suprise quizzes
Project - 1/3 of final mark
Worksheets and homework assignments
Oral reports
Cooperation
Effort shown

ECOLOGY PROJECT

During the second semester each student is required to investigate a problem in depth. The student selects his own problem, shows its relevance to ecology, and starts investigation as soon as his teacher gives approval.

Many project ideas are suggested throughout the course. Extensions of most labs are potential projects also. Research must be gathered in an unbiased, scientific manner, and could take the form of a lab experiment, outdoor observations, survey, photography, letter writing, campaign, etc. This is not a term paper or report.

The preceding lab format will be followed when writing the final report which is due 2 weeks prior to the exam.

Each student will also make a brief oral report of his findings to the class.



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

I. BIOTIC INTERRELATIONSHIPS

ACTIVITY	TIME	OBJECTIVES	OUTLINE	RESOURCES
Worksheet: Introduction	l period l hwk.	1, 2, 3	А	N.Y.S. Regents Biology Syllabus
Field Trip-walk along environ-mental studies area on campus.	1 period	1,4,5, 9,11.	A 3. B	
Film: Plant & Animal Communities: Interrelationships (14 min.)	1/2 per.	5, 6, 7, 8, 10.	B - 6 & 7	S.U. Film Lib. \$8.00
Lab: Quadrat Studies I. Selection II. Plant Identification III. Layers & Profile IV. Soil Analysis V. Invertebrates VI. Vertebrates	6 per. 6 hwk.	4	B. 1-5	1. E.S.A. Booklet: "Plant Classifica- tion & Identifica- tion" "Layering & Soil Analysis" Taxonomic Keys- see bibliography 2. *E.P. pp. 2-18 3. B.S.C.S. Green Version
Film: Community (11 min.)	1/2 per.	5, 10.	B.6-7	S.U. Film lib. \$4.25
Notes: Food Web Niches Quad Study VII Food Web (terrestrial)	l period l hwk. l hwk.	5, 6, 7, 8, 9.	B.6.	1. *F.W.E. pp.2-13, Chap.3. 2. B.S.C.S. Green version pp.28-30. 3. B.S.C.S. Yellow Version pp.695-700. Aquatic Food Web
VIII Food Web (Aquatic)	l period l hwk.			Quiz
Film: The Spruce Bog (23 min.)	l period	5, 6, 10	B.6-7.	B.O.C.E.S. Film Lib. (free)
Filmstrip: Symb- iosis	l period l hwk.	10, 11, 12, 13.	B.7.	1. E.S.M. Sci. Dept. 2. B.S.C.S. Green Version pp.83-88.
Lab: "Identifying Live Parasites" (frog, mouse,etc.)	2 periods 1 hwk.			3. E.S.A. Booklet: "Symbiosis Packet" 4. Film: Strange Partners
Optional Lab "A Lot of Gall"	l period l hwk.	/*E.P.=Environme		5. Comstock, A Hand- book of Nature Study
Notes: Symbiosis	1 period	*F.W.E.=Fresh 1 *E.S.A.= Environ Studies Area & Campies	mental /	6. N.Y.S. Conservation Dept. <u>Information</u> 46

BEST CUPY AVAILABLE

ACTIVITY	TIME	OBJECTIVES	OUTLINE	RESOURCES
	·			Leaflet "Some Architects of the Insect World" ApMay '62 Stock & Bancheri, Investigations in Modern Biology p.201. Unit lest A & B outline
Notes: Photo- synthesis: (light & dark phases)	1/2 per. 1 hwk.	14, 15, 16.	2.	F.W.E. pp.23-24 B.S.C.S. Yellow version Ch.15.
Lab: "Aquatic Environments & Dissolved Oxygen."	2 per. 1 hwk.	17, 18, 19	3.	Knight pp.168,189, 193
Lab: "Index Algae"	2 per. 1 hwk.			
Optional Lab: "Relative Producti- vity"	2 per. 1 hwk.		4.	E.S.A. Booklet: "Procucers in a Community"
Notes: Succession	1/2 per. 1 hwk.	16, 17, 18.	C.3. 1.	F.W.E. pp.57-59. E.S.A. Booklet
Lab: "Succession on a Slide"	2 per. 1 hwk.			"Plant Succession" "Biological Suc- cession" "Suc-
Film: Plant & Animal Communi-ties: Ecological Succession	l period l hwk.		3. 4.	cession in a Fresh Water Ecosystem" S.U. Film Lib. \$7.00 B.S.C.S. Yellow Vers. pp.218-221 & 701-703.
Notes: Cycles- Nitrogen, Carbon- Oxygen, Water	1 1/2 per. 1 hwk.	19, 20, 21.	• [B.S.C.S. Yellow Vers. 686-697. F.W.E. p.12.
Film: Plant & Animal Communi- ties: Physical Environment (11 min.)	1/2 per.		3.	S.U. Film Lib. \$6.50
Discussion: Recycling Film-Realities of Recycling (38 min.)	1 period		4.	School of Forestry Film Lib. (free)



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ACTIVITY	TIME	OBJECTIVES	OUTLI	NE RESOURCES
Notes: Biomes	1/2 per.	22.	D.	1. B.S.C.S. Green Version pp.250-337 esp(282)
Optional Lab: "Tem erature, Rain, & Bi Distribution" p.282 (Green Version)	ome			
Film: High Arctic Biome (22 min.)	1/2 per			2. School of Forestry Film Lib. (free)
				Unit Test on C & D' of Outline
Worksheet: "Pop- ulation Studies"	1 period 1 hwk.	23, 24, 25.	E.1-2	1. Knight pp.16-19 2. Odum pp.88, 201, 193
Lab: "Population Explosion"	5 per. 1 hwk.			•
Optional Lab: "Population Changes" (Green Yersion)	1 hwk.	23, 24, 25.		3. B.S.C.S. Green Vers. 4. E.S.A. Booklet: "Population Explosion," "Population
Worksheet: "Sampli & Optional Lab: "Crowding in Popu- lations."	ng" 1-3 per. 1 hwk.			Change," "Fluxuation in a Microcommunity."
Film: Boomsville (10 min.)	1/2 per.	26, 27	E.3.	School of Forestry Film Lib. (free)
Discussion Sheet: "Human Population"	l period l hwk.	26, 27	E.3.	Erlich, <u>The Popu-</u> lation Bomb
Film: Multiply & Subdue (67 min.)	2 per.	26, 27	E.3.	School of Forestry Film Lib. (free)
Filmstrip: "Animal Soc- ieties"	l period l hwk.	28		l. <u>B.S.C.S. Blue Vers.</u> Chap. 28. 2. Knight pp.139-142
Optional Film- strip: "Biologi- cal Clocks"	1 period	29	E.4.	Lorenz, On Aggression Barnett, Instinct and Intelligence
Notes: "Ter- ritorialism"	1/2 per.			Ardrey, Territorial Imperative Richard, Mystery of Animal Migration



ACTIVITY	TIME	OBJECTIVES	OUTLINE	RESOURCES
Optional Lab: "Territorial- ism"	1 hwk.	29	E.4.	B.S.C.S. Green Vers. p.561.
Optional Lab: "Territorial- ism & the Red- wing"	1 period	29	E.4.	E.S.A. Booklet
Oral Reports- Animal Behaviors	2 per.	29	E.4.	Filmstrips: "Animal Communi- cation" & "Animal Navigation"
Film: Animal War, Animal Peace (30 min.)	1 period	29	E.4.	B.O.C.E.S. Film Library
Film: Plant and Animal Com- munities: Changes in the Balance of Nature (11 min.)	1/2 per.	1-29	A, B C, D E.	S.U. Film Rental (\$6.50)
		·		Unit Test on Part E of outline



II. AIR QUALITY

ACTIVITY '	TIME	OBJECTIVES	OUTLI	NE RESOURCES
Set up Air Analysis Experiments #1,2,& 3. 3-4 weeks prior to this unit.	•		c _{1 + 4}	1. E.S.A. Booklet: "Air Analysis Lab Packet" "Bacterial Analysis of Air" 2.*E.P. Ch. 4 % 7 3. Dunbar, "Testing for Pollution," U.S. Dept. Agriculture (study aid #5) 4. Selected Methods for the Measurement of Air Pollutants, U.S. Dept. H.E.W. Public Service Publication #989 - April
Worksheet: "An Introduction to Air Pollution"	1 period 2 hwk.	1, 2, 3	A	 E.P. pp.90-94, 96-99 Battan, L. The Unclean Sky, Doubleday, 1966. Conservationist, "Pollution: An Envvironmental Crisis," leaflet #195
Demonstration (optional) "Incomplete Combustion"	1 period	5, 6, 10, 11.	В	<u>E.P.</u> p.100: #3
Filmstrip: Environmental Pollution: Air Pollution	l period l hwk.	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 15	A,B,E	Wards: 70W 3800
Experiment #1: "Sticky Tape Obser- vation" Notes: Part- iculate Matter (airborne)	l period l hwk.	7, 8	С	1. E.P. pp.101-105 207-209 2. Environmental Activities News Bulletin, Vol. 1, no.2, March '72.
Experiment #2: "Dust-fall Jar"	2 per. 1 hwk.	7, 8	c ₁	E.P. pp.202-204, 105-106,Ques.p.105: 1 & 3.
Experiment #3: "Nylon Disinteg- ration"	1 period	7, 8, 9	. C 2+3	*E.P.=Andrews, Envir-
IC.	•	ĺ	. 50	mental Pollution

ACTIVITIES	TIME	OBJECTIVES	OUTLIN	E RESOURCES
Notes: Nitrogen & sulfur oxides	1 period	7, 8, 9		E.P. pp.119-122, 106-
Demonstration (Optional) SO ₂ Demonstration (Optional) NO ₂	1 period	9	C 2+3	E.P. p.112: #3 p.123: #2
Experiment #4: "Density of Smo ke" & Field trip to local industries	l period l hwk.	7, 8, 11	c1	Public Relations Div. of Carrier, Bristol, Allied Chemical, Crucible Steel, Jamesville Cement, General Electric, etc.
Notes: Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons	? period 1 hwk.	6, 9, 10, 11	c ₄	E.P. pp.113-118, 124- 126, 126: #3
Film: With Each Breath (30 minfree)	1 period	1, 3, 9	A, B, C	National Medical A-V Center, Station K, Atlanta, Georgia 30324
Notes: Ozone, lead, flourides, asbestos.	1 period 1 hwk.	9	C 5+6	E.P. pp.127-133
Worksheet: "Weather & Air Pollution" (smogs)	1 period 1 hwk.	12, 13, 14	D 1.	E.P. pp.134-136, 139- 143, Conservationist, "The Contaminated Air Zimering, OctNov.'6
Demonstration (Optional) Temperature Inversion	1/2 per.	12	D	<u>E.P.</u> p.230.
Optional Lab #7.9 "Effects of Oxides on Various Mater- ials"	2 per. 1 hwk.	9	С	<u>E.P.</u> p.230.
Worksheet: "The Pollution Solution: Pre- vention" Demonstration (op) Electrostatic Pre- cipitator	l period l hwk.	9, 15	2.	Family Health, "How to Live with Air Pollution," McCleary, Aug. '71 E.P. p.232. Singh, J. Air Pollution Dynamics Corp. 1969
<u>C</u>			51	oot he 1203

ACTIVITIES	TIME	OBJECTIVES	OUTL:	INE RESOURCES
Film: Pollution: A Matter of Choice (52 min.)	2 per.	9, 15	E	School of Forestry (free)
Notes: E.P.A. standards for ambient air	1/2 per.	9, 15	E ₂	1. E.P.A. Federal Register: "Ambient Air Quality Standards," vol. 36, no. 84, Part II, 4/30/71 2. E.P. pp.144-148.
Field Trip: Regional Testing Lab (Air, Water, Milk, Fuel)	1/2 day	16		For Central N.Y.: Mr. Jones 667 S. Salina St. Syracuse, N.Y.
Unit Test II Air Quality	1 period	1-15		
	per.19-24 weeks 6-8			



IV. OTHER ECOLOGY RELATED PROBLEMS

ACTIVITY	TIME	OBJECTIVE	OUTL	INE RESOURCES
Film: What on Eart (10 min.)	h? 1/2 per.			School of Forestry Film Lib. (free)
Notes & Filmstrip: "Environmental Pollution: Solid Waste Pol- lution"	l period l hwk.	1, 2, 3	A	1. Wards 70W 3800 2. E.P.A., "Sanitary Landfill-An Answer to a Community Prob- lem," Public Health Service Bull. #1012.
Film: The Stuff We Throw Away (22 min.)	l period i hwk.	6, 7, 8	В	School of Forestry Film Lib. (free)
Film: Realities of Recycling (38 min.)	1 period	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8	В	Natural Wildlife, Oct. '71 Sci. Amer. Oct. '71 Conservationist Aug. '71 Forestry (free)
Worksheet: "Natural Resources"	l period l hwk.	4, 5	В	1. Newsweek Magazine May 21, 1973 2. Mitchell, Ecotactics (Sierra Club) 3. Swater, Ecology Handbook
Notes: En- dangered Species	1 period	9, 10	С	1. Natural History, Ap. '71 2. Senior Scholastic, March 15, 1971 3. National Parks & Conservation Mag&zine, Ap-May-Aug '71 4. Science Digest, Aug. '71 5. E.S.A. Booklet: "Forestry Packet"
Notes: Noise Pollution Information Sheet on Noise.	l period l hwk.	11, 12, 13	D	1. Good Housekeeping Aug. '71 2. Science News, Mar. 18, 1972 3. Science News, July 15, 1972 4. Field & Stream, Nov. '71 5. Baron, The Tyranny of Noise.
Film: Down Decibel Down (11 min.)	1/2 per.	11, 121 13	D	School of Forestry . 53
	1	1		•

ACTIVITY	TIME	OBJECTIVE	OUTI	INE RESOURCES
Notes: Federal & State Legis- lation & Agencies	1 period	14, 15, 16	E	 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), various publications. N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation, various publications
Filmstrip: Environmental Pollution: "Pollution Control"	l period l hwk.	17.	IIE IIID IVA	Wards 70W 3800
Film: Ah, Man See What You've Done (20 min.)	1/2 per.	2, 4, 9	В	School of Forestry
Ecodecisions Game: Silver Lake	2 per. 1 hwk.	18	E	1. Jones, "Master Plan for the Adirondacks," Conservationist, OctNov. '72. 2. Toffler, Future Shock.



UNIT I

BIOTIC INTERRELATIONSHIPS

COMMUNITIES 15 periods

ECOSYSTEMS 12 periods

POPULATIONS 15 periods



BIOTIC INTERRELATIONSHIPS TERMINAL OBJECTIVES:

THE STUDENT WILL BE ABLE TO.....

- 1. pick from a list those factors that are biotic and those that are abiotic
- 2. define population, society, community, ecosystem, biosphere
- 3. when given a scrambled list of the terms in #2, place them in order from simple to complex
- 4. use a taxonomic key to identify specimens to genus level
- 5. define and give examples of: autotrophs, herbivores, carnivores, omnivores, decomposers, predators, scavengers, saphropphytes, niche
- 6. given a food web, identify which organisms are producers, first order consumers, second order consumers and decomposers.
- 7. state which organisms are most numerous (in biomass) and which have the most energy in a given food web
- 8. predict how stated circumstances would affect each niche of a food web
- 9. design both an aquatic and terrestrial food web existing in quad
- 10. define and pick examples from a list of symbiosis, parasites, mutualites, commensalites.
- 11. list examples of symbiosis seen on a walk at the campus environmental studies area.
- 12. write a report on the life style of any parasite of his choice
- 13. when given a description of the life style of an organism state whether it is an example of a specific symbiosis or is free living
- 14. identify a description of each of the following processes: anaerobic respiration, aerobic respiration, photolysis, carbon fixation, photosynthesis.
- 15. trace the flow of energy through a food web from the sun to a decomposer
- 16. define succession, eutrophication, fertilizer, pollution, climax, pioneer organism
- 17. pick from a list those factors that tend to accelerate succession
- 18. offer hypotheses on how sewage, phosphate pollution, algae and erosion relate to eutrophication
- 9. recognize the raw materials and products of both photosynthesis and respiration
- 20. when given a diagram of one of nature's cycles eg. carbon-oxygen, water or nitrogen, with some portion left blank, pick the correct organism substance, or process that fills the blank.



- 21. list five ways that man has upset the above cycles
- 22. identify the following biomes when given a description of its altitude, latitude, rainfall, temperature or sunlight: tundra, taiga, temperate forest, tropical forest, tropical forest, grasslands, desert.
- 23. list factors that limit the size of a population
- 24. predict the population growth curve when given a set of circumstances that may or may not affect the population
- 25. offer a hypothesis to explain the growth curve observed in a population
- 26. list problems produced by the human population growth rate
- 27. give an opinion backed up by facts that offers a practical solution to the human population growth rate
- 28. define a society and give an example of an insect society and the role of each caste.
- 29. write a report of some type of animal behavior eg. territorialism, migration, courtship, social instincts, communication, learning, biological clocks, or others and give a 3 minute talk.



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Eco (house)...logy (study of): study of living communities and their physical environment.

Biotic: living factors; interactions of all living things, plants, animals, and protists.

Abiotic: non-living factors; physical things that affect the quality and quantity of life.

- 1. List 5 biotic factors existing in a wooded area in New York state.
- 2. List 5 abiotic factors affecting life in a stream such as Butternut Creek.

LEVELS OF ORGANIZATION

POPULATIONS study of one species eg. man, ameba, maple in a definite area SOCIETY study of a highly organized species working together eg. baboon, bees study of all the living species in an area COMMUNITIES and their interactions eg. all species in Oneida Lake the interactions of all living things with **ECOCYSTEMS** their physical environment (biotia & abiota) BIOSPHERE the entire world, all ecosystems collectively

IDENTI THE LEVEL FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING

- 3. All of the people in the world.
- 4. The northern pike in the St. Lawrence River and the mercury in their tissues.
- 5. All of the bees in a hive.
- 6. All organisms (plants, fish, crabs, etc.) in Butternut Creek.
- 7. The rainbow trout in Fourth Lake.
- 8. All of the red clover on the ESM football field.



- 9. Cyotes of Wyoming and tape worms in them.
- 10. A desert, its plants and animals, and climate.
- il. The fish, oxygen and pollutants in Onondaga Lake.
- 12. The plants and animals existing together in the same woods.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



ECOLOGY QUADRAT STUDIES

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

INTRODUCTION: An ECOSYSTEM is all the living things (biotic) and physical factors (abiotic) within a definate boundary and the interrelationships that exist among them, both competitive and cooperative. We will spend the next several weeks studying all the producets, consumers, aquatic life, soil life and physical factors that interact in the plot you choose to study.

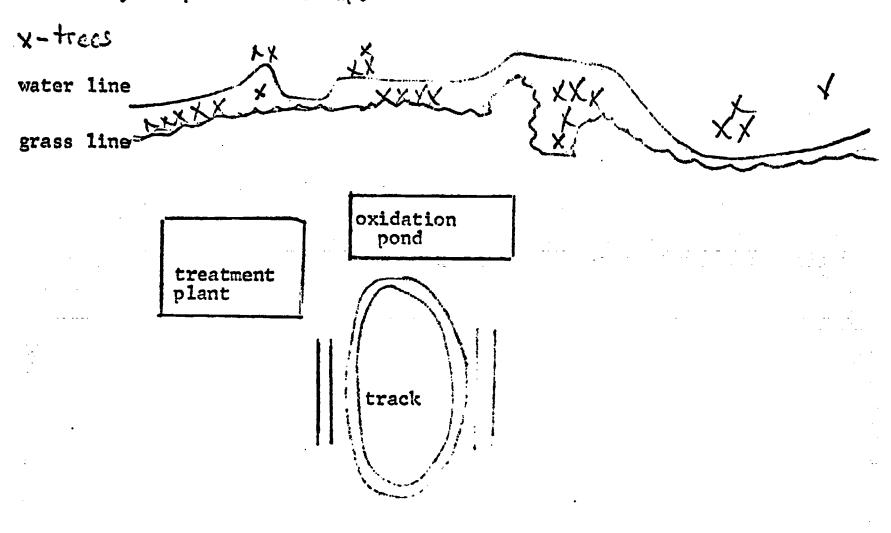
I SELECTION:

Select a plot of land on the edge of a stream such that both aquatic and terrestrial biotia are included. Measure 10 meters, place a stake at either end, tie twine to the stakes, and using right angles enclose the complete square.

Draw on graph paper a scaled map of the quadrat and note identifying characteristics (trees, holes, bumps, logs, rocks, waterline, etc).

Include a photograph of the plot or interesting parts of it.

Locate your quad on this map.



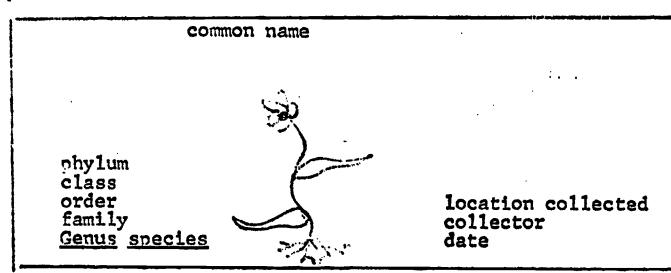




II. PLANT IDENTIFICATION:

A. Take a sample of one of each type of plant in the quad. Press it, mount it, and identify its phylum, class, order, family and if possible genus and species. Taxonomic keys are available in the room.

Sample plant mounts



- B. Using random sampling techniques, determine the dominant populations of flora (plants). Calculate the density of abundant species.
 - 1. TREES-canopy or ceiling layer, receives direct sunlight
 - 2. SHRUBS AND SAPLINGS-low woody plants between .5-3.0 m tall
 - 3. HERBACEOUS- non-woody plants, weeds and grasses, die to ground level in winter, also seedlings with less than 1 cm diameter
 - 4. FLOOR COVERING- litter, detritis of fallen leaves, mush-rooms, mosses and lichens.

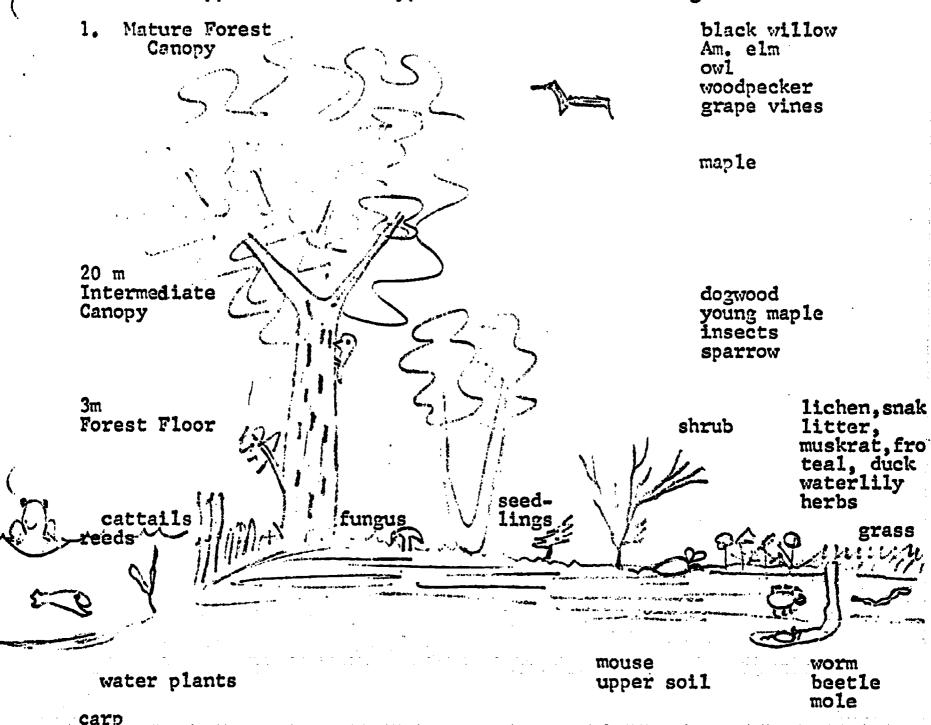
number	numi
trees 2	shr
trees per 100m ²	per

number shrubs per 1m² number herbs lm number litter per lm²

*indicates dominant species

III. LAYERING

I. In wooded areas one can observe distinct zones or layers of plants that support different types of animals. Note diagram below:



The forest develops from litter on forest floor to grasses and herbs. Eventually shrubs and small trees develop and finally in time the large trees of the canopy. This gradual aging of a forest is called succession.

III. LAYERING con't.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Using the symbols below, draw a profile of the quad from highland to the water's edge.

LAYERS: CANOPY- trees over 20m

SUBCANOPY- trees under 20m

↑ SHRUBS- 1-3m

△ HERBS-

- LITTER

TYPES:

WOODY:

DECIDUOUS----D

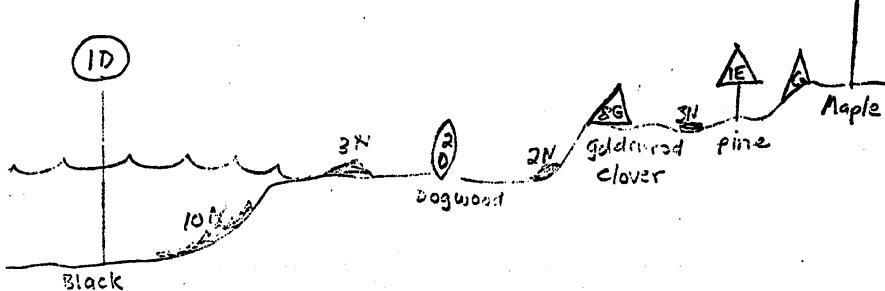
EVERGREEN----E

HERBACEOUS:

GRASS----G

NON-GRASS---N

SAMPLE PROFILE



YOUR PROFILE

wellow

IV. SOIL ANALYSIS OR "A VERY DIRTY LAB"

In this investigation you will study some of the organisms that live in the first 6" of soil and in the litter that covers soil.

MATERIALS: trowel & plastic collecting bags stand 150 watt bulb & socket 2 funnels mesh or screen 2 mayonaise jars alcohol cheese cloth rubber tubing, 3" punch clamp dropper microscope microscope slide & cover slip petrie dish agar pressure cooker incubator, 37°C.

Reference books

To teacher - prepare sterile petrie dishes with nutrient agar (23g/1000ml water)

Sample some <u>litter</u> (leaves and branches) that cover the ground. Place this material in a funnel with wire mesh as shown in diagram. Leave it exposed to light for 2 days.

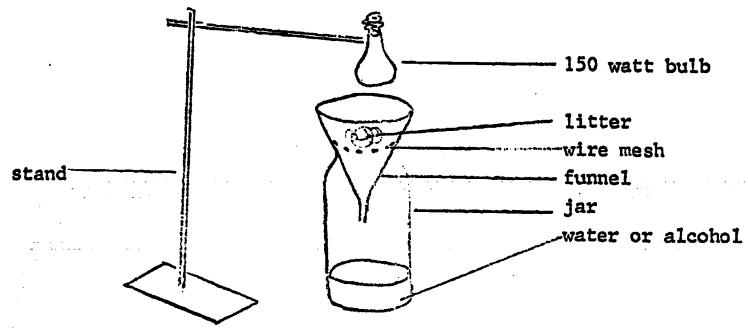
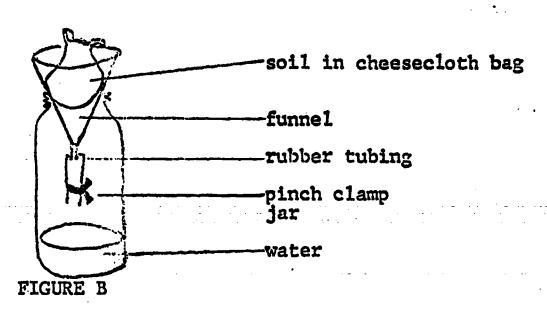


FIGURE A: BERLESE FUNNEL

Observe organisms found in alcohol and <u>draw below</u>: You may wish to use a 10x hand lens.

Using a reference book*, determine the names of these organisms.

B. Using a trowel, sample some soil and place it in a cheese cloth bag and funnel as shown in Diagram B. Close the clamp and pour 150ml of lukewarm water over the soil. After 2 days, open the clamp, make a microscope slide and observe. Name the organism*. Also place several drops of this soil water on agar in a petrie dish. Incubate and observe daily.



*Guides to Insects and Other Invertebrates
Needham, A Guide to Study of Fresh-Water Biology



OPTIONAL ACTIVITY:

- Obtain algae samples with a plankton net, observe under microscope, identify, estimate relative density (number per square unit) and draw them.
- 2. Compare plants that flower in the fall and spring.



SOIL ANALYSIS

Drawing of soil microbes and bacteria

REST COPY AVAILABLE

C. DISCUSSION QUESTIONS

- 1) Name the organisms found in the litter? To what classification groups do they belong?
- 2) Name the organisms and classification groups of organisms found in 1st. 6" of soil. How do they compare to the litter sample?
- 3) In what other layers of a community would you expect to find:
 worms-

insects-

bacteria-

spiders-

fungus-

mold-

algae-

OPTIONAL ACTIVITY

Culture bacteria on agar plate and expose it to different environmental conditions (eg. pl!, light, moisture, temperature). Photograph with poloroid. Relate to land and water pollution.



V. INVERTEBRATES

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- A. <u>Insects</u>- collect in nets and preserve in bottles. Identify using taxonomic keys the phylum, class, order and if possible genus and species. Look everywhere, leave no stone unturned!
- B. <u>Vorms and Other Invertebrates</u>- examine logs, soil, and water. Identify. Remember insect larvae resemble worms.

\mathbf{A}_{\bullet}	insects	CLAS	S: INSECTA		PHYLUM:	ARTHRO	PODA
CRDER		FAMILY	GENUS		SPECIES		COMMON NAME
	·						er en
					on a It g wall is . relieungen wit Belgin		
. Distriction of the con-							e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
В.		And the second s			and the second s	i i	
PHYLUM	CLASS	d invertebra ORDER	FAMILY	GENUS	SFI	ECIES	COMMON NAME
A regard the congests of the resignation				a and designation		Table for the street state of the street state	and the second
			-				
					geben den generagen bestehen bei anderen		
- 1-0				,	, as , to garage to become an elementaria	depokan was a sugarran	
				•			and, a data traggid

POSSIBLE PROJECTS

- 1. Culture insects in a terrarium, ant form, etc. Observe behavior or expose to varying environmental conditions (eg. temperature, light, soil type).
- 2. Observe the effects of temperature on metamorphosis and relate to environment alterations by pollution.



OBJECTIVES:

to study the ecology of a small plot of goldenrod to identify several species of insects (and other Arthropod inhabitants).

to investigate the role played by these creatures in respect to predator-prey relationships.

EQUIPMENT:

30 baby food jars several books about insects pencil and note papers (for each student) a few small insect nets

Before we start this lab we should first know something about goldenrod. There are several species of goldenrod; there are about 5 different species which can be found in East Syracuse. However, the 'tind which is most common, and probably the one we'll be searching through is Canada Goldenrod (Solidago canadensis).

Description: Height to 5 ft. Stem erect, slender, smooth or downey above, somewhat angled or ridged. Leaves definitely 3nerved, with branching veins, to 5 in. long and 2 in. wide,
with shallow saw-toothed margins, narrowed at either end. Flowers borne in small heads, erect on arching to horizontal upper branches,

yellow-golden in color.

You've probably heard of goldenrod before; it is quite well known because of its reputation for causing hay fever. It is intereesting to note that recent investigations have indicated that ragmeed (a different plant that often lives near goldenrod) is really responsible for much of the hay fever which is blamed on goldenrod.

PROCEEDURE: Each student should carry one or two baby food jars and search for insects (ONLY collect creatures found on goldenrod);

put only one insect in each jar.

When you have located an insect on goldenrod observe it for several minutes before trying to capture it. While you are watching it take notes on what it is doing! (is it eating, if so, what?; where on the plant is it located; is it moving around; does it blend in well with its surroundings; etc.) Answer questions on page 2.

Use caution in capturing your creature. Some of them may be hard to catch and some of them, such as bees and wasps, may inflict

painful stings or bites.

Return jar with insect (or whatever beast you've captured) to the area where the books are. Use the books available to identify your captive. If you need help don't be afraid to ask for help; some insects are difficult to identify. When you have identified the insect find as many facts as you can about it. (YOU WILL BE ASKED TO TELL THE CLASS ABOUT YOUR CREATURE).

After about 40 min. of capturing and reading the class will meet and each student will give a 2 to 5 minute talk about the creature he or she collected. Use page 2 as an outline for your

tal:.



אירואי פ	ON	VOID	CREATURE	,
NULLA	UIV	YLHIK	CIRCHIA TITLE	. 1

ClassGenus	species

COMMON NAME

What was it doing on the goldenrod?

What does it eat?

How does it obtain its food?

Is it a predator or prey?

Does it live only on goldenrod?

What is its range and origin?

How does it move?

Discuss its life cycle?

Draw a good, detailed, large picture of your creature below.



VI. <u>VERTEBRATES</u>— set traps and lines and look for any traces (footprints, droppings, nests, burrows, of birds, small mammals, amphibians, reptiles, and fish.

PHYLUM: CHORDATA

CLASS	ORDER	FAMILY	GENUS	SPECIES	COMMON NAME	EVIDENCE (tracks, etc
			i			!
Minidonomo esquanção estabação						
					:	
	·					

^{*}indicates dominant species

PROJECT SUGGESTIONS:

Survey fish species of different areas of creek. Establish mouse or mole territories by marking captured specimens and releasing them.

NAME	

VII. FOOD WEBS: READ FRESH WATER ECOLOGY pp.2-13.

Define the <u>role</u> of each of the following to a community:

- 1. producer
- 2. herbivore
- 3. carnivore
- 4. omnivore
- 5. decomposer
- 6. Why is there more mass of producers than any other level?
- 7. Why do decomposers have the least amount of the original energy from the sun?
- 8. Diagram a food web exsisting in your quad. Ex.:

(producer) CACTUS<	(herbivores) DESERT ————————————————————————————————————	(carnivores)	(carnivores)
	- JAC	K RABBIT	
	BACTERIA (decompos		

OPTIONAL ACTIVITY:

Photograph microbes and make a picture food web.



9.	What is the role of each of the following organisms in the litter and soil layer (producer, herbivore, carnivore, omnivore, and decomposer)?
	bacteria-
	fungus-
	algae-
	dead leaf-
	lichen-
	earthworm-
	maggot-
	beetle-
	spider-
	daddy longlegs-
	mold-
	microcrustaceans-
- -	centipede-
	fly-
	mosquito-

VIII. AQUATIC FOOD WEBS:

Take a sample of plankton and water near the shore in your quad. Observe it under the microscope. Draw and identify as many microbes as possible (protozoa, algae, crustaceans, etc.)

DRAWINGS: label and give magnification

DIAGRAM A FOOD WEB existing in the creek.



NAME	
------	--

ECOLOGY QUIZ

AQUATIC FOOD WEB

1. Design a food web that might exist in or around a fresh water pond. Identify several organisms at each level (niche): producer, first order consumer, second order consumer, third order consumer, etc., and decomposers.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- 2. Refer to your food web to answer these questions.
 A. Which organism would be present in the greatest numbers?
 - B. Which organism would have most of the original sun's energy?
 - C. Which organism do all the others depend upon?
 - D. How would a population of a carnivore affect each other niche?
 - E. How would a disease of an herbivore affect each other niche?
 - F. How would water pollution by raw sewage affect each organism in the food web?
 - G. Phosphate pollution by fertilizers, detergents and industry stimulate algae growth. How would phosphate pollution affect each niche in your food web?
- 3. In which niche does each of the following belong?

tapeworm	snail	bacteria
fox	grasshopper	COM
seawood	nushroom	goldenrod
forn		maple
frog		carp
trout		hydra
earthworm		daphnia



FILM STRIP "SYMBIOSIS"

NAME	BEST	COPY	AVAILAR	E

- 1. Define symbiosis in its broadest sense.
- 2. What relationship exists between the honey guide bird and the ratel?
- 3. Some relationships of mutual benefit (MUTUALISM) exist between an animal and a plant. Explain the relationship between:

three toed sloth and algae

English blue butterfly, thyme bush and ants

sphinx moth and honeysuckle

4. Sometimes one benefits while the other partner is not affected one way or the other (COMMENSALISM). How do the following illustrate this?

Man of War and certain fish

luminous squid

trumpet fich and parrot fish

rufous woodpecker and black tree ants

- 5. Define parasitism and give three examples.
- 6. Matching:

osprey and wrens
crab and anemone
insect and flower
grouper and teeth cleaner
long horned beetle and scorpion
ostrich and zebra
tapeworm and dog
shark and remora fish
crocidile and bird
lichen
termite protozoan
malaria germ and man
nitrogen fixing bacteria and legune
whale and barnacle

P - parasite

C - commensalite

M - mutualite

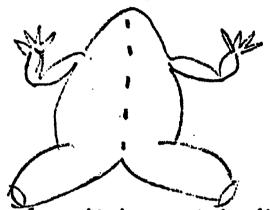
7. Now take a walk through the environmental study area on campus. List all the evidences of symbiots you observe. Elect one member of your class to use the science department Polaroid camera to record these evidences on film.

IDIVILEYING LIVE PARASITES

Parasites live off their hosts at the host's expense drawing nourishment and protection. In this investigation you will catch a live frog, toad, fish, bird or mouse. Dissect it and observe its parasites with the microscope. A frog is preferred since as an amphibian it is host to both aquatic and terrestrial parasites.

PROTEDURE:

- 1. Pith the frog and chloroform the other specimens. A frog is pithed by inserting a needle into the base of the skull where the spinal chord connects to the brain. There is a depression here. Move the needle from side to side to sever nerves.
- 2. With scissors, cut your specimen on the belly side (ventral) from mouth to anus and reveal inner organs (viscera).



As you remove tissue, place it in a petrie dish covered with Ringer's (saline) solution. This solution has the same concentration as body fluids.

- 3. Examine skin and muscles for flukes. These are platyhelminthes (flat worms related to planaria). Some flukes may be in cysts, little pockets of tissue.
- 4. When you have located a muscular <u>fluke</u>, make a wet mount slide. It is probably <u>Clinostomum</u>. Label the 2 branches of its intestine on your <u>drawing</u>. This fluke is found in frogs, frog eating birds, bass, and turtles.
- 5. Insert scissors into trachea (windpipe) and open air sacs of <u>lung</u>. The <u>fluke</u>, <u>Manatoloechus</u>, often lives in the upper areas. Mount this fluke and draw it. Label the black substance in the digestive tract. What is it? In the fluke's uterus you may see 1000's of eggs and developing flukes. Hatched flukes move up the windpipe, are swallowed, pass along the digestive system and exit via the anus.
- 6. Also in <u>lung</u> tissue lives a <u>nematode</u> (roundworm), **Rhabdolias** may see an egg carrying female. All stages of development can be observed. Draw these.
- 7. Within the <u>urinary bladder</u> you may find <u>Gorgodera</u> or <u>Gorgoderina</u>.

 Remove the bladder and place it in Ringer's Solution. Draw these worms and label the suckers at both ends.



- 8. Examine the <u>stomach</u> contents and look for <u>Louggones</u>. Most parasites are located in the digestive tract.
- 9. Remove the <u>small intestine</u> and slit it open. Place it in Ringer's solution. Observe what your specimen has recently eaten. Check the intestinal walls for parasites such as the <u>fluke</u>, <u>Cephalogonimus</u>, nematodes and the <u>tapeworm</u>, <u>Ophistaenia</u>. Mount the tapeworm on a slide, draw and label its segments.
- 10. Place the <u>rectum</u> in Ringer's solution and slit it open. You may see the <u>flagellate</u>, <u>Trichomondas</u>, (it has an undulating membrane), or the cillate, <u>Opalina</u> (with no mouth) or <u>Nictotherus</u> (definite mouth) or the fluke, Diplidisis (large sucker at one end). Draw and label these.
- 11. Also you might observe the following:

skin---red mites, leeches fur, feathers---fleas, ticks

BEST COPY AVAILABLE





NAME OF SPECIMEN (HOST)

DATA:

	LOCATION OF PARASITE	CLASS & NAME	number Observe	DRAWING D (label & give magnification)
skin	-	PLATYHELMENTHES (fluke) CLINOSTOMUM		
	·	BEST COPY AVAILABLE		lox
MUSCLES		•		
4				
LUNG				
BLADDER		i 1		
		•		
;				
r				79
			•	



		•	·
LOCATION	CLASS & NAME	NUMBER	DRAWING
STOMACH	; ;		
· · · · ·			
			BEST COPY AVAILABLE
)	
			·
•			: - -
SMALL INTESTINE	·	;	
• •		-	-
	•		
·			
RECION			
		· ·	
	:		
FUR OR FEATHERS	; •		
	. ; i		
		↓ ↓	
-		į	-
i	•	ę ; ;	
		† 1	
•		•	

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

DISCUSSION:

(1)	Match the parasite with	its class		
	liverfluke	A	. Platyhelmenthes	
	lung roundworm	В	. Nemotoda	
	tapeworm	C	• Protozoa	
	flagellate			
	cilliate			
(2)	Why are most parasites for	ound in the dig	gestive tract?	
(3)	What is the purpose of the	he sucker on th	he parasite?	
(4)	Why do parasites have we simple digestive systems?	ll-developed re	eproductive systems and	
7.5)	Using a book from the like life style of a parasite.	Include: al	e a description of the ll stages of its life cycl egg through adult)	e
		th st	ne host organisms for each cage	
		pr	ly symptoms or disease coduced in the host	
(6)	List all references.			•
POSS	IBLE PROJECTS:			
1)	Repeat this experiment wit	h specimens fr	om various places.	
2)	Photograph all life cycle them.	stages of seve	ral parasites and compare	
	T DISTRIBUTION:			
DATA		• • • • • • • • • • • • • •	25 points	
QUES'	TIONS 1-4	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	40 (10 each)	
REPO	RT ON PARASITE	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	30	
ERIC.	RENCES		. 8	4

Ontional Lab:

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

"A LOT OF GALL"

SYMBIOTIC RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN INSECTS AND PLANTS

Insect galls are formed when the insect lays its eggs inside plant tissues and a benign tumor develops. The insect egg hatches within this plant tissue, feeds off of it, and derives protection. The larval and pupal stages progress within the bunch of plant cells. Eggs are laid either in the spring or fall, and the adult emerges in the fall or early spring respectively. Adult insects, incidently, disperse pollen from flower to flower as they forage for nectar.

Is this relationship between the plant and insect that of parasitism, commensalism, or mutualism? Explain your hypothesis.

TYPES OF GALLS OBSERVED AT THE E.S.A.

I. GOLDENROD

- A. <u>BUNCH BALL</u>: This growth looks like a dryed flower. It is caused by an <u>aphid</u> laying its eggs in the fall. Wingless adults emerge in the spring. The larvae from which they developed fed all winter on plant juices. By fall, wings develop, mating occurs, and another life cycle begins. This change of body form throughout development is called <u>metamorphosis</u>.
 - B. BALL GALL: A roundish, almost spherical growth develops along the stem when the peacock fly lays its eggs within the goldenrod stem. Egg laying occurs during the fall, larval development in winter, pupation and emergence of the adult in spring. The adult peacock fly is slightly larger than a house fly and brownish in color.
 - C. <u>ELLIPTICAL GALL</u>: This elliptical shaped gall is caused by the caterpiller of a small moth. Mating occurs in fall and hatching in spring.
- II. <u>PUSSY MILLOW:</u> The <u>pinecone gall</u> forms on the end of a stem when an <u>aphid</u> lays its eggs in the pithy center of the stem. It appears scaly like a pine cone.
- III. CATTAIL: This association does not result in a true gall, but is a similar type of mutualism. The cattail moth lays its eggs in the fruiting body of the cattail. By spring, the larvae have hatched. Crawling around, it loosens the seeds, they fluff out, and are dispersed.
- IV. CAN: These trees are host to more galls than any other plant 82 species.



- A. OAK APPLE: This round mass is attached to a leaf and is is filled with a thick cottony mass and has a hard kernal in the center. A wasp grub is inside.
- B. OAK LEAF GALL: These are small gray bumps on the upper edge of the leaf. A midge causes these.
- V. PIGMUT HICKORY: Roundish bunches appear along the petioles of the leaves (in groups).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

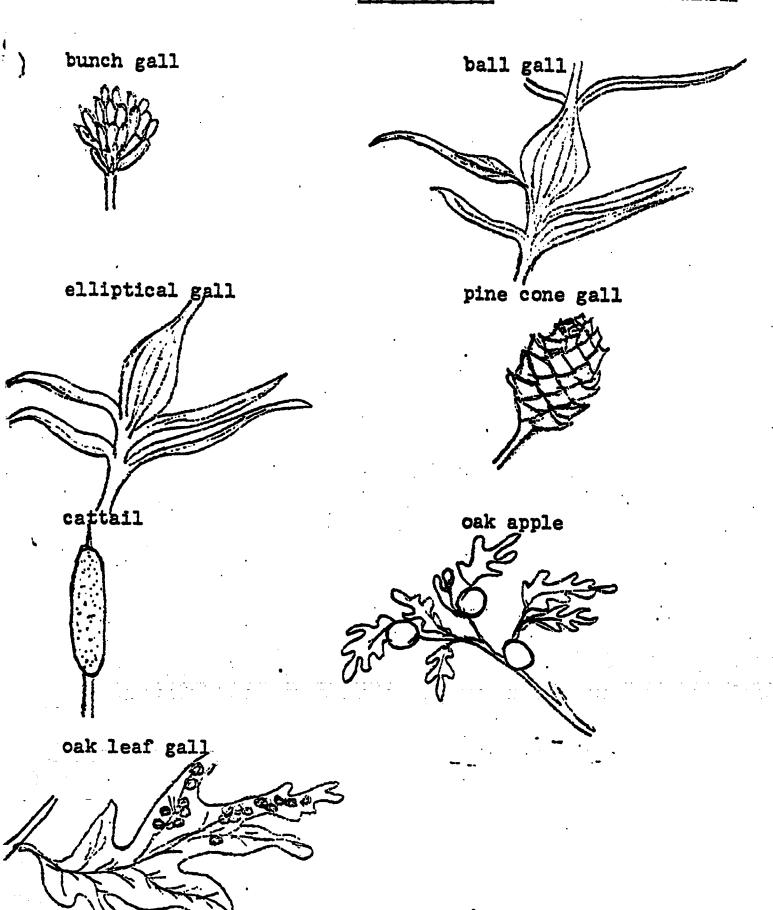
IN STICATION:

Nost galls can be collected in late fall, winter, or very early spring. Collect a group of galls. Dissect some, observe the larvae and sketch. Leave the larva within the partially opened gall. Place it in a jar and cover with cheese cloth or a nylon stocking. Also place some unopened galls in covered jars. Observe once a week for several months. When the adult emerges (spring) it will be captured. Also sketch and identify the adult. This lab works well with golden-rod galls.

DIFFUSION QUESTIONS:

- 1) Define metamorphosis.
- 2) Describe the differences between complete and incomplete metamorphosis.
- 3) List in order the stages in the development of an aphid.
- 4) What is an insect gall and what type of symbiosis does it represent?
- 5) In what way does the plant benefit from this association?
- 6) List some factors that could affect the rate of insect development within a gall. (Hint: Thyroxin accelerates tadpole metamorphosis and refrigeration followed by warmth shortens frog hibernation).
- 7) EMTRA CREDIT: Choose one of the above factors and dosign a controlled experiment to test the effect on insect metamorphosis.





REFERENCES:

New York State Conservation Dept. Information Leaflet, "Some Architects of the Insect World," April-May 1962.

Comstock, Handbook of Nature Study.

Palmer, L.E., Field Book of Natural History, McGraw-Hill, 1949.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



ECOLOGY TEST #1 BIOTIC INTERACTIONS IN A COMMUNITY PART I (2½ points each)

- Match these factors which affect living things with the proper 1-5: ecological category A) abiotic or B) biotic
- predator-prey relationships
- oxygen concentration of a stream 2.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- population fluctuations 3.
- sunlight vs. shade 4.
- air pollution 5.
- Which group of terms is arranged in correct order from simple to 6. complex?
 - A) biosphere-ecosystem-organism-community-population
 - B) organism-population-community-ecosystem-biosphere C) population-organism-community-ecosystem-biosphere

 - D) organism-population-ecosystem-commusity-biosphere
- The living and the non-living factors that affect a stream constitute A) population, B) community, C) ecosystem, D) biosphere
- All the members of a given species living in a given area constitute 8. A) community, B) biome, C) ecosystem, D) population.
- Which of the following BIOTIC factors might affect a population? A) oxygen concentration, B) predators, C) climate, D) water population
- A close relationship between organisms of different species is 10. called
 - A) habitat

C) predator D) scavenger

- B) symbiosis
- An organism which is strictly a plant eater A) herbivore C) omnivore
- 11. A) herbivore B) carnivore

- D) autotroph
- Which niche is filled by fungi and bacteria? 12.
 - A) producer

- C) second order consumer
 D) decomposer
- B) first order consumer
- A relationship which one organism depends on another to live and 13. both are benefited is referred to as

C) commensalism D) saphrophytism

A) parasitism B) mutualism

- An autotroph 14.
 - A) eats plants only
- C) eats both plants and meat

B) eats meat only

D) profluces its own food

- 15. Organisms that live off others (hosts) and do harm to them such as a virus are A) parasites C) omnivores B) commensalites D) herbivores The living and the non-living factors that affect a stream 16. constitute a A) population C) ecosystem B) community D) biosphere 17. An autotroph A) eats plants only, B) eats meat only, C) eats both plants and meat, D) produces its own food. A hawk hunting mice is an example of a Λ) society, B) predator 18. C) parasite, D) scavenger All of the following are MERBIVORES except A) cow, B) deer, 19. C) sheep, D) wolf Bacteria of decay are examples of A) decomposers, B) producers, C) herbivores, D) consumers 20. Which is an example of an organism that is classified with the 21. Protists? A) moss C) hydra B) sponge D) paramecium Host organisms are involved in the nutritional relationship 22. known as A) mutualism C) saprophytism B) succession D) parasitism 23. The flow of energy in an ecosystem is represented by A) seeds---sparrows---hawks---bacteria
 B) sparrows---bacteria---hawks---seeds
 C) hawks---seeds---bacteria --sparrows D) sparrows---seeds---hawks---bacteria Animals that ingest both plants and animals are known as A) omnivores C) herbivores B) carnivores D) saprophytes Competition by two species for the same ecological niche generally 25. A) the sharing of the niche by the two species B) one species taking possession of the niche C) both species leaving the area D) interbreeding between the two species
- 26. Any ecosystem requires a continual input of energy because A) matter is used repeatedly in matabolic processes

B) energy is lost each time it si transferred between organisms.
C) biological succession occurs so slowly

D) local populations tend to evolve into new forms

Mice, insects, grasses, shrubs, owls, and trees can be found in an area consisting of a forest and a grassland. The smallest 27. population (in numbers) would most likely be the C)grasses A) insects D) owls BEST COPY AVAILABLE B) mice

The best description for a 1st order (primary) consumer is that it 28.

A) captures light energy to make food

B) utilizes carbohydrates which it ingest. C) is generally a food source for producers

p) changes inorganic compounds to carbohydrates

Practically all species of organisms may be consumed by more than 29, one other species. This situation is known as A) a food web C) an autotropy

B) symbiosis

C) an autotrophic response D) a heterotrophic response

In which relationship is one organism benefited while the other is 30. not affected positively or negatively? C) remora fish and shark

A) lichen (algae and fungus) B) athlete's foot fungus and man

D) termite and protozoa

Within any ecosystem the total number of 2nd order (secondary) con-31. sumers must be

A) less than the total number of herbivores

B) greater than the total number of herbivores

C) equal to the total number of producers

- D) consistently the same number year after year
- Which are 1st order (primary) consumers? 32.

A) spiders

C) algae

B) coms

D) hemlock seedlings

In which group is an organism least likely to be limited in the 33. sources of food on which it depends?

A) carnivores

C) herbivores

B) omnivores

D) saprophytes

34. Introduced species of plants and animals often become pests in their new homes, although they were not pests in their native habitats. The most important reason for this is that they

A) may reproduce in large numbers

B) can resist adverse climatic conditions

C) are free from natural enemies

D) may adapt to new food supplies

If there work a long and widespread drought in a biotic community 35. composed of grasses, antelopes, and lions, the most immediate effect would be

A) a dectence in the lion population

B) an increase in the amount of grass present

an increase in the entelope population D) a decrease in the antelope population



A. Design either an aquatic food web or soil food web that might emist in your quad.

Identify each of the following in your food web. Give specific names (common names).

- 1. producer
- ?. Ist order consumer
- 3. 2nd order consumer
- 4. symbiotic relationship (specify)
- 5. decomposer
- B. Using a taxonomic key available from your instructor, identify 5 specimens by common name. Refer to the specimens by the letter that labels them. Partial credit will be given for any other levels of investigation ex. telling if a plant is a monocot or dicot, if a plant is in the rose family or composite family, etc., telling if a bug is in the class insect, arachnid or annelid, etc., or giving its order (hymenoptera or lepidoptera, etc.)

AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTS AND DISSOLVED ONYGEN

SACKGROUNG ON PROTOSYNTHESIS --- You will recall from biology that photosynthesis is the only process to naturally produce oxygen. Photosynthesis can be broken down into two major phases as summarized below:

H₂O <u>light + enzymes</u> H⁺ + O₂

Dark Phase (Carbon Firstion)

CO2 + H⁺ ______ C₆H₁₂O₆ + H₂O

Life on land and in water depend on the amount of oxygen available. In aquatic environments the oxygen is dissolved in the water (D.O.).

PURPOSE: We will test whether an aquatic green plant is necessary for oxygen to be present in water.

PROCEDURE: Day One:

- 1) Take 5 D.C. bottles and fill them with boiled water (nearly full).
- 2) Place 20ml of brom blue in a beaker and carbonate it by adding just enough soda water to change its color to yellow (or blow through a straw to effect a color change). Brom blue is a carbonic acid indicator when it is yellow
- 3) Add enough yellow brom blue to each D.O. bottle to see some color (yellow). Be sure the bottle is overflowing.
- 4) Label each bottle A-E.
- 5) To bottles A and B add a sprig of elode: (Anachris). Chlorella may also be used effectively.
- 6) Insert the ground glass stoppers so as <u>not</u> to introduce any air bubbles. It will help if it is lubricated with vaseline.
- 7) Cover bottles A and C with aluminum foil so that they are light tight.
- 8) Place bottles A, B, C, and D near a light source for 24 hours.
- 9) Perform a D.C. test on bottle E and record in data table.
- 19) <u>FREDICTION</u>---Which bottle(s) do you predict will contain the most D.O. tomorrow?

11) DAY 2: Perform D.O. tests on bottles A,B,C, and D and record in data table below:

DATA:

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ROTTLE	.\	В	С	D	E
CONTENTS					
TREATMENT	and the state of t				
COLOR BEFORE					
COI 03 24 HPS	·*·				
COLOR 24 HRS.					
D.O. (ppm)					
CONCLUSION:	•			•	
· · · - ·					
	•				
		:		•	
•				: : 	

IMPEREDETATION:

1) Why was CO₂ added to the solution?

2)	What was the purpose of brom blue? Could this experiment be performed without brom blue?
•	BEST COPY AVAILABLE
3)	Which bottles can be considered controls?
4)	In which bottle(s) was the most oxygen produced?
•	with poetre(s) was the most oxygen produced!
5)	What process <u>removes</u> O ₂ and produces CO ₂ to keep the cycle going?
·	
5)	List all the materials and conditions necessary for oxygen production.
')	How many p.p.m. of D.C. are required by most aquatic organisms?

8)	Explain how the D.O. that makes the water	of a stream might turbid (muddy).	be affected by a re	ainstorm
9)	In summer some swamp would this affect the	s and ponds become a amount of oxygen	green with algae gr	rowth; how

light penetration). What might stimulate this overgrowth of algae?

List some other conditions that might reduce photosynthesis or algae growth or in some way lower the D.O. of an aquatic ecosystem? 10)

11) List all references by author, title, and page.

POINT DISTRIBUTION:

PREDICTION.....5 QUESTIONS 1-10.....7 each

REFERENCES......5

FURTHER INVESTIGATIONS:

1) Color of light (wave length) and amount of D.O.



- 2) Various types of aquatic plants and rate of oxygen production.
- 3) Light intensity and rate of photosynthesis.
- 4) Stream depth and D.O.
- 5) Turbidity and D.O.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- 6) Stream velocity and D.O.
- 7) Phosphate pollution and D.O.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BACKGROUND: Algae are plant-like protists. Most contain chlorophyl and are responsible for production of carbohydrates and oxygen by the process of photosynthesis. Most are unicellular an microscopic, such as pond scum, however some filamentous forms, such as giant kelp, may grow to be a hundred feet long. Algae usually is aquatic or marine but some species grow on tree bark or in soil or on insects or in association with fungi (lichens).

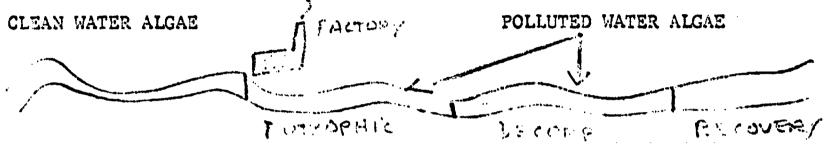
All living organisms depend on algae to produce carbohydrates (food) and 02. About 90% of photosynthesis occurs in aquatic en-

vironments.

Algal blooms or overgrowths can be stimulated by chemical pollutants, eq. phosphates, and organic pollutants, eq. sewage, that fertilize and nourish them. An over-growth depletes the oxygen and forms a blockage layer, preventing light penetration. As a result, fish, crabs, atc., die and accumulate on the bottom. Excess decay follows. This results in an <u>eutrophic</u> condition.

Zones of a stream in various degrees of purity can be identified

by their oxygen content and specific algal species present.



STREAM ZONES:

CLEAN WATER ZONE: occurs before affluents enter

EUTROPHIC ZONE: follow affluents containing sewage, chemicals, organic

nutrients, soil, fertilizers

DECOMPOSITION ZONE: bacteria oxidize and degrade organic nutrients

RECOVERY ZONE: naturally purified water, it's clean! Some streams are so polluted that the decomposition zone continues in to the ocean and there is no recovery zone.

Procedura:

- 1. Collect water from 3 different zones of a stream. Use 1 quart wide-mouthed jars (mayonaise). Add scrapings from rocks, leaves, and twigs in the water.
- 2. Collect another sample from each zone using a stoppered D.O. bottle.
- 3. Determine the pH, temperature, and nature of water flow in the 3 zones.

*NOTA: Save these annotes to observe succession.

4. Within 24 hours, study all samples. Determine D.O. from sample in D.O. bottle.



5. Make wet mount slides from sample in jar and draw and classify all organisms observed.

7) \ 7)	BEST	COPY AVAILABLE
** A state of the	·	
DII.		
TEMPERATURE (OC)		
man movamens		
		•
D.O. (p.p.m.)		
MICROBES (DRAW AND LABEL) (GIVE MAGNIFICATION) (IDNETIFY)		
•		
•		



TYPERREPARTON:

1.	What	1.:15	the	source	of	effluent	1.11	tho	stroom?
•				Sich de Galler	47 42	ما د من الما الما الما الما الما الما الما ا	4.11	5-1 1 1-1	- 74 to 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

7	Which	rone	had	the	greatest	amount	of	onygen?
---	-------	------	-----	-----	----------	--------	----	---------

3. Which zone is probably most productive?

4. What kind of water movement is associated with the clear water zone?

5. What factors might cause pH differences in the zones? What was the clear water pH?

6. What might cause the temperature to vary?



7. Now would various temperatures affect algal growth?

EST COPY A	VALLARI E
------------	-----------

S. What type of algae was dominant in the clear water zone? Decomposition zone?

9. Decay organisms carry on aerobic respiration to oxidize dead organisms. Write a word equation for respiration.

10. If photosynthesis produces oxygen, why would excess algae be harmful?

POINT DISTRIBUTION:



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RELATIVE PRODUCTIVITY

MUNICIPAL DO ONE OF THE FOLLOWING.

ETPERIMENT A: TERRESTRIAL COMMUNITY

PRODUCERS are the autotrophs or organisms that produce their own food. They have evolved a mechanism of absorbing light energy and synthesizing organic compounds. All other organisms in the food web depend on them.

PRODUCTIVITY refers to the total mass of organic food that an area can manufacture for a certain length of time. Fluctuations in manufactivity affect all other organisms in the community and can because a limiting factor.

a habitat. It may also be expressed as the volume or weight per unit volume of habitat. Slight error is encountered due to non-nutritive items such as skeletons. Biomass of plants give a measure of potential productivity.

RELATIVE AMOUNT OF CHLOROPHYL also gives an estimate or relative productivity and can be used to compare two communities. Chlorophyl can be extracted and its volume or dry weight can be measured per unit area or volume.

PROCEDURE: In this lab, we will compare the amount of chlorophyl in several habitats to determine relative productivity.

- 1. Obtain specimens of decidious leaves, coniferous needles, aquatic plants, weeds and grasses. Cut the leaf specimens into small pieces and separate twigs. Grind them with sand and dry in an oven. Weigh out uniform quantities of each, lg.
- Place each sample in a large test tube with uniform amounts (30ml) of alcohol. Heat in a hot, not boiling, water bath until the chlorophyl has been extracted. Pigment could also be extracted with 90% acetone. Allow solution to clarify.
- 3. With a colorimeter, measure and record the relative amounts of light transmission. There is an inverse relationship between the amounts of light transmission and the amount of chlorophyl (potential productivity). Use filter #5543 and the scale for transmittance. First standardize with plain alcohol, (or acetone) then use an equal quantity of extract.
- 4. Record your results and write a conclusion as to which type of autotroph has the maximum potential productivity per unit weight. Relate this to the relative productivity of different habitats and to the type of consumers there.



1. DATA TABLE A: lg. leaf, alcohol solvent, colorimeter scale: color, filter #5543.

TYPE LEAF CONTROL - SOLVENT	% LIGHT TRANSMITTANCE	RELATIVE AMOUNT OF CHLOROPHYL
		·
,		

2. Which type of leaf is most productive gram for gram? How can you tell?

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

EXPERIMENT B: AQUATIC COMMUNITY

PROCEDURE:

- 1. Using D.O. bottles take 2 plankton samples from: a fast moving stream, slow moving stream, a pone, and a swamp.
- 2. Cover one bottle from each site with foil and leave the other uncovered. Place in light for 6 hours at 20°C. You may have to take samples before homeroom.
- 3. Six hours later (if set up at 9:00 a.m. then check at 3:00) run a D.O. test using double reagents. Record in data table.
- 4. The following formula will help you calculate the relative productivity (Pr) for each of the water sites sampled.

Pr=0.375 (($O_L = O_0$) +1/t) in MgC fixed/1/hr.

where Pr=relative productivity

O_{L=D.O.} in light bottle

O_{D=D.O.} in dark bottle

t=time of incubation (6 hrs.)

NOTE: A similar procedure may be used with seaweeds if sprigs of equal length are used and the dry weight of the plant calculated.

DATA B: EQUAL PLANKTON SAMPLES IN DARK & LIGHT BOTTLES OVER 6 HR. PERIOD

SAMPLE SITE	D.O. DIFFERENCE OL - OD	RELATIVE PRODUCTIVITY (Pr)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
·		

2. Which water site was most productive? How can you tell? 3-1? same questions for parts A and B.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FOUNT DISTRIBUTION:

POSSIBLE PROJECTS:

- 1. Explore the relative productivity of a stream over 2 or 3 seasons.
- 2. Compare the relative productivity of a pond at various depths and correlate to light penetration.
- 3. Classify algae in various sections of a stream and identify index algae.

- 1. That are the two raw materials used in photosynthesis?
- 2. That is the energy source for photosynthesis?
- 3. That important pigment is involved? Now does it function to start photosynthesis?
- 4. What are the two end products of photosynthesis?
- 5. Which end product is most important to the plant and why is it important?
- 6. Describe the steps in PHOTOLYSIS and write an equation.
- 7. Describe the steps in CARBON FIXATION and write an equation.
- 8. That things are carried over from photolysis to the dark phase?
- 9. Explain two reasons why you should "thank a green plant today."
- 10. "race the sum's energy from the sun through autotrophs to decomposers.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

SUCCESSION ON A SLIDE

As an occayatem agos, the dominant species change relative to charges in the physical environment. This natural aging is succession. One dominate species succeeds (follows) another. As discussed carlier, the addition of organic nutrients in great quantities (pollution) accelerates this process. Entrophication is speeded up succession.

The B.S.C.S. Mellow Version pp. 213-221 and 701-703.

المراكلات ووود

- 1. Place a microscope slide in clear water stream sample from the index algae lab.
- 2. Observe the slide once a week for a month.
- 3. Draw and identify the dominant species each week.

DATE:

VIIIX 1	WEEK 2	MEEK 3	WEEK 4
·			
	·		
		·	
 		. <u>-</u>	<u>.</u>



DICTISSION:

1. Now did the dominant species change?

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

2. \Ster 1 month, the index species would indicate water from which none?

3. During which week would you expect to find the lowest D.O.? Explain.

4. What changes in the physical environment of a stream would accelerate succession?



5. Complete this chart:

DEFINITION	AQUATIC EXAMPLE	TERRESTRIAL EXAMPLE
Constitution of the second of		1.61 to 31'14 12-13
		BEST COPY AVAILABLE
្នាក្ត 4S		
? :S		
; 5		
·		
POINT DICTRIBUTION:		



7.7	4	٠	**
* *	1		4

The major atoms important to living things are C,H,O, and N. These are found in a variety of molecules and are constantly recycled by nature. Refer to the Yellow Text pp. 686-697.

sketch the water cycle and tell the role of each of the following to recycling 40.

evaporation procipitation transpiration respiration

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NITROGEN CYCLE: sketch the nitrogen cycle and tell the role of each of the following to recycling nitrogen.

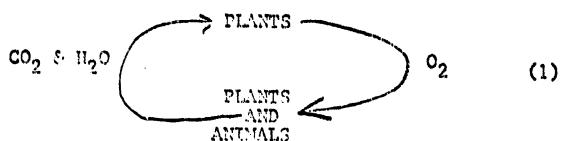
nitrogen fixation protein synthesis decay nitrification dentrification <u> CYPPOU-OMYGEN-CYCLE:</u>

sketch the carbon oxygen cycle and describe the importance of:

photosynthesis respiration

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ABIOTIC INTERACTIONS IN ECOSYSTEMS



- 1-2. choices A) respiration, E) decomposition, C) photosynthesis D) succession, E) fermentation
- 1. Mame the process involved
- 3-8 Refer to the diagram of the nitrogen cycle below

 (3)

 (3)

 (4)

 (4)

 (5)

 (5)

 (6)

 (6)

 (7)

 (7)

 (7)

 (8)

 (8)

 (9)

 (9)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10)

 (10
- 3. Name the type of plant that has nitrogen-fixing bacteria in its roots.
 A) algae, B) maple, C) goldenrod, D) legume
- 4. By what process does animal #4 produce nitrates? A) exhaling breath, B) excreting wastes, C) symbiotic bacteria, D) by inhaling nitrogen gas
- 5. What organism produces nitrogen for the atmosphere? A) bacteria of decay, B) nodule, C) denitrifying bacteria, D) tree, E) dead mouse
- 6. What percent of the atmospheric gas is nitrogen? A) 100, B) 70, C) 50, D) 20
- 7. In what form do most plants take in nitrogen? A) nitrogen gas, B) protein, C) nitrates, D) nitric acid.
- 8. What relationship exists between the plant labelled 3 and the bacteria in the root nodules? A) mutualism, B) parasitism, C) commensalism, D) decomposition
- 9. Untural aging of a community is called A) succession, B) eutrophication, C) maturation, D) symbiosis

- The first organisms to inhabit an area that has been stripped 10. of life by some disaster (flood or earthquake or fire) are called A) climax organisms, B) pioneer organisms, C) herbaccious organisms, D) saphrophytic organisms
- In the water cycle, water is returned to the atmosphere by all of the following ENCEPT () transpiration, B) respiration, C) 11. evaporation, D) precipitation.
- 12. Nitrogen within the protein of an animal's tissues is returned to nature by A) decay, B) dentrification, C) nitrogen fixation, D) respiration.
- 13. Eutrophication is the name given to A) the formation of smog C) inland salt water seepage

D) the aging process of waterways D) phosphate runoff accelerated

Organisms that convert complex compounds into simple compounds 14. that are then returned to their environment for use by other organisms are best classified as

A) consumers C) decomposers B) producers D) autotrophs

The concentration of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere remains 15. relatively constant at about 0.04% as a result of established equilibrium between the processes of

A) assimilation and excretion B) oxidation and photosynthesis

C) photosynthesis and assimilation

D) respiration and reproduction

Name the type of plant that has nitrogen-fixing bacteria in its 16. roots.

A) algae

C) goldenrod D) legume

B) maple

The primary ecological role of green algae is to

A) serve as primary consumers.

C) provide organic food.
D) provide shelter for animals.
D) release carbon dioxide D) release carbon dioxide into the air.

18. An example of a community that produces very little of its own food would be found

A) in a meadow.

C) in a cave.

B) on a forested riverbank.

- D) in a lily pond.
- The greatest amount of food production in the world occors in 20. A) tropical forests, B) coastal ocean waters, C) tundra, D) grasslands
- Your forested regions were once barron rock areas. The sequence of stages most likely to account for this change would be annual borbs--woody abrubs--lichens--mosses

n) lichens--mosses--annual herbs--woody shrubs

C) Shrubs---passes--lichens--herbs

o) mosses--roads--trees--lichens

- The brech-manle climar forest of northern law York State is part 22 of which world biome? A) tundra, B) taiga, C) coniferous forest, D) dociduous Enrest.
- Which sequence is correctly arranged in order of decreasing 23 ayaraga temperature? A) desert, grassland, tundra, taiga, T) tropical forest, deciduous forest, turges, taigs, C) deciduous forest, tropical forest, taiga, tundra, D) tropical forest, grassland, taiga, turdra.
- 24 Thich statement concerning the climax stage of a biotic succession

1) It changes vapilaly from time to time
1) It is the change in which only plants are present.
2) It is not dependent upon the climate.

-)) It persists until the environment changes.
- 25. In a self-sustained ecosystem, which is not assential?
 - A) a constant supply of energy
 B) a living system capable of incorporating energy into organic compounds

C) equal numbers of plants and animals

- D) a means of permitting the cycling of carbon between living organisms and their environment
- A reduction in the activity of decay microorganisms would probably result in

A) a decreased rate of photosynthesis
B) an increased rate of photosynthesis
C) an increased food supply for all organisms

D) a longer life span for all organisms

27, Land biomes are characterized and named by the

A) climax vegetation growing in the region B) dominant land animal found in the region

C) pioneer organisms found in the region

D) temperatures occurring in the region

28.30. MATOR BIOLES OF THE EARTH

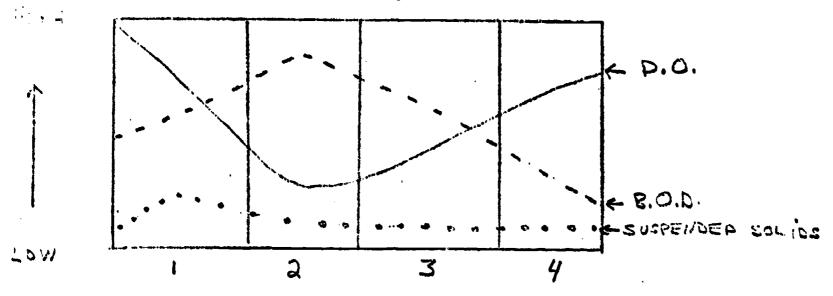
:) Desert

B) Grassland
C) Marine
D) Taiga
E) Temperate deciduous forest
Tropical forest

- G) Tundra
- 28. Over 50 inches of rainfall per year in this area are evenly distributed so that there is no well defined dry season.
- Thees in this area have broad leaves that are shed in the fall. The mather is mariable with snow seldom larging all minter.
- This area has great coniforous forests extending in a broad 30. nome seross Burnsin and Morth America. It has a multitude of non is and laine.



- 31. It is not necessary to fertilize a forest, yet a farmer fertilized his fields. This is because A) the sun is a constant source of energy, B) the sun's energy can be used by the forest batter than by the cultivated fields, C) there is much more cycling of makerials in the forests than in the fields, D) the roots of the farm plants do not 30 deep enough to get the necessary nutrients.
- 32-35. <u>DIRECTIOUS</u>: The graph below represents measurements of dissolved oxygen, biochemical oxygen demand, and suspended solids in the water in zones along a stream.



- 32. In which zone is the amount of sewage the greatest? 1,2,3,0,4
- 33. In which zone would anaerobic decomposition predominate over aerobic decomposition?
- 34. In which zone would the stream be safest for swimming?
- 35. In which zone is the level fo dissolved oxygen decreasing most rapidly?

(

PART TWO: CHOOSE A OR B (30 points)

- A. Dosign an aquatic food web with at least 4 members that would exist in the clear water some of a stream. Show how each population in the food web would be affected by:
 - 1) sewage effluents
 - 2) fertilizer runoff containing phosphates
 - 3) excess soil erosion
 - 4) spraying pesticides
- B. Describe 3 ways man has upset the following cycles: (be specific)
 - 1) water cycle
 - 2) nitrogen cycle
 - 3) carbon-oxygen cycle

List 4 man-made materials that could be recycled by man.



NAME

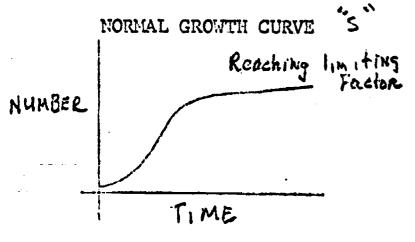
WORKSHEET #2

A <u>population</u> is all the organisms of one species inhabiting an area with a given boundary. Species is defined as an interpreeding unit. eq. all the red pines of the Adirondacks, all the cobras in San Diego Zoo.

Limiting Factors are conditions or quantities of essential materials that determine the size of a population.

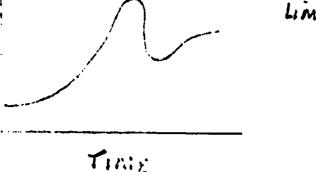
1) List some factors that would limit population size in general.

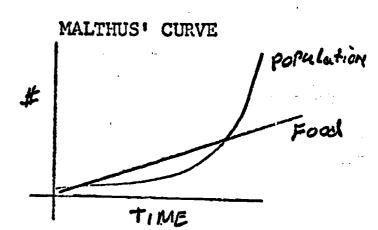
FLUXUATION: Populations are constantly changing as result of interactions with other organisms and the physical environment but do to natural checks and balances (predator-prey relationships, available food and space) they tend to remain stable. However, when the natural checks and balances are removed, characteristic growth curves are exhibited.



BOOM & BUST CURVE ("J" CURVE)

- exco eded hormal
Limits





ECCLOGY

FOTULATION FLUXUATIONS are due to changes in:

- 1. Natality- number of births
- 2. Mortality- number of deaths
- 3. Mobility- degree of migration, emmigration, immigration

How would each of the following affect the size of the snowshoe population in Northern New York? Explain the affect on birth rate, death rate, and overall population size. Sketch a graph to illustrate this fluxuation. (You may be able to justify more than one answer to each).

- 2. abundant food and space
- 3. abundant food, limited space, emmigration prevented
- 4. limited food and space, emmigration prevented
- 5. disease of the snowshoe hare
- 6. population explosion of the wolf, its predator
- 7. inbreeding of a lethal trait such as hemophilia
- 8. long warm summer with plenty of rain

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



LAWS OF LIMITING FACTORS- Organisms have a range of tolerance to factors in their environment and some have a wider range than others. When conditions exceed this level of tolerance they become limiting factors to population size.

Liebig's Law stated that any factor that approached the critical minimum for a species tended to be a limiting factor eg. lack of mitrates in the soil and plant populations.

Shalford's law states that values in excess or a critical maximum as well as values below a critical minimum become limiting.
eg. excess nitrates in the soil might also limit plants in that area.

- 9. Thich organism has the wider range of tolerance, carp or trout? List some maximums and minimums that are limiting.
- 10. How would a population be affected by removal of limiting factors?
- 11. How can evolution by means of natural selection account for the adaptability of some organisms to a wide tolerance?
- 12. List the limiting factors for <u>Noned</u> sapiens. What factors has he removed from his population?
- 13. Predict the future of man's population and its interaction with limiting factors in his environment.

ECOLOGY LAB:

Objective: to study the population fluxuation fo a micro-organism over a period of time, graph the growth cirve, and determine the limiting factors affecting this population size.

Matarials

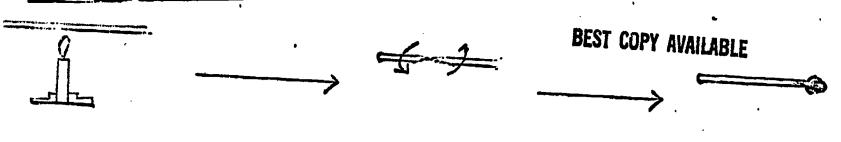
MICROBE - paramecium, ameba, cuglena, torifer, blepharisma* 5 mm glass tubing cotton canillary pinette dronner rubber tubing for pipette 20 ml test tubes and rack Symnouse glasses or watch glass binocular microscope or good hand lenses pressure cooker distilled water lettuce, dryed medium 5 ml. Na, HPO, bacteria as food source (Pseudomonas) Bunsen burner dissecting needle

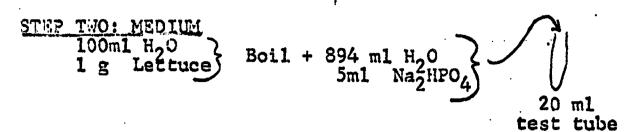
Procedure

- 1. Make microtubes for culturing microbe by sealing one end of a 7 cm. piece of glass tubing with a Bunsen burner and flaring the other end with a file. Plug open (flared) and with cotton. (Sterilize).
- 2. Make medium100 ml. dist. or nond water
 1 g. dried lettuce
 boil 5 min.
 add 894 ml. dist water
 5 ml buffer- Na₂MPO₄
 place in 20ml test tubes, stopper with cotton, sterilize
- 3. Innoculate medium with bagteria (pseudomonas) uning a dissecting needle and incubate at 37 C for 24 hrs.
- 4. Using a capillary pipette with a piece of rubber tubing remove some medium containing bacteria from the 20 ml tube and fill 10 micro-tubes (made in step one) 2/3 full.
- 5. Place some microbe culture in a Syracuse dish and using a binocular microscope and a capillary pipatte remove ONE was microbe to place in each microtube. Replace cotton stopper in micro tube and incubate at 25°C (room temp.)
- 6. Court brice o day several hours apart.

allowed for almo and area at waters.

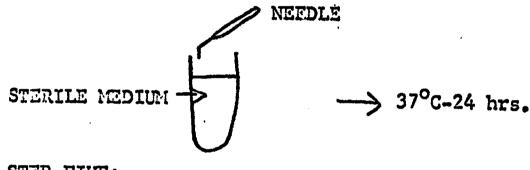
STEP ONE: MICROTUBE

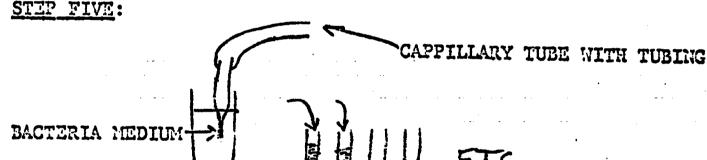




STEP THREE: Sterilize microtubes and test tubes of medium then innoculate with bacteria (food for microbe).

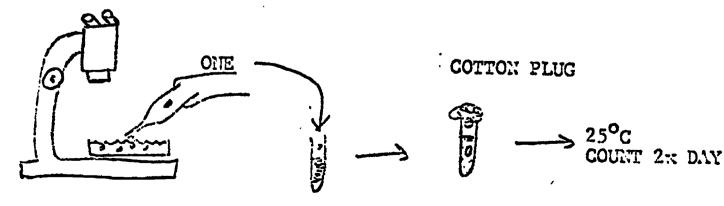
STEP FOUR:





10 MICROTUBES MADE IN STEP ONE

STEP SIX:



SCOPE & MICROBES

10 MICRO-TUBES

MICROTUBE 119
MEDIUM & BACTERIA
MICROBE WHOSE POPULATION
IS BEING STUDIED



11/2/2	of	ORGANISM

Dimin: 6 points each

1. Hake a data tabl	e similar to the one below nonulation count (your data)	<u>Inopulation (class av</u>
•		
· · · · · · · ?		

- 2. Graph the class data and connect the points with a smooth curve.
- 3. Sketch one of your specimens as seen under the microscope.

INTERPRETATION: 8 points each

- 1. Define population
- ?. What type of curve represents the class data? normal growth curve, Malthus curve, boom and bust curve?
- 3. List 4 factors that might limit the population in the microtube.
- 4. What is meant by survival of the fittest and how does it normally keep a population in check? (Now does competition prevent imbalance or overpopulation?)
- 5. What circumstances might result in the boom and bust curve?
- 6. Predict how a population explosion of algae in a pond or stream could affect the stream and its inhabitants.
- 7. Predict how a bounty (reward for killing) on wolves would affect animals of a Canadian forest. Consider the food web.

CCMCLUSIOM: 8 points each

- 1. Which growth curve represents human population growth?
- 2. How does crowding affect the human population?
- 3. That steps must be taken to check the human population growth?



DENSITY is the number of organisms of a single species per unit area. eg. 3 dandelions per sp. ft. of lawn

eg. 100 bacteria per sq. mm on an agar plate

SAMPLING TECHNIQUES: It would be a gross waste of time for an ecologist to take a complete census to determine population size unloss he was working with a very small population. Usually one takes a <u>*eprasentative</u> sample at random and uses an average (mean density).

- 1. Direct census- counting each individual
- 2. Quadrat Toss- A square frame is tossed at random in the area being surveyed and the number of organisms per unit area are counted and averaged. This method works best for terrestrial plants. A convenient size for us to use in our plot study is 30cm. x 30cm. to 50cm. x 50cm.
- 3. Transect- A straight line is drawn across the area under study using a compass or string. Organisms 0.5m. either side of the line are counted. This is most commonly used for plant populations but also for insects (by a sweeping net), or for aquatic life (dragging a net or dredging the bottom).
- 4. Lincoln Index (capture-mark-recapture) Specimens are trapped or netted harmlessly, marked with paint or bands then released. A second trapping period follows during which the number of recaptured (marked) animals is compared to the unmarked. The following formula estimates the population size:

P = T m

where P= total population

T= total number trapped in second trapping, marked & unmarked m= number marked in first trapping and released g= number marked and recaptured This method works well for most vertebrates including fish

5. Indirect Methods- "signs" indicated by fishing, hunting, food consumption may also be used although with less accuracy.

Project Suggestions:

- 1. Study population changes in fish (carp), bird (cardinal), mouse, muskrat, etc., in a specific area and explain the fluxuations over 2 seasons (fall and winter or winter and spring).
- 2. Observe competition between two species of paramecium in a culture.

ECOLOGY POPULATION LAB: AFFECTS OF CROWDING (OPTIONAL)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Devise and carry out a controlled experiment to test the AFFECT OF CRONDING ON A POPULATION. Several specimens are available (fruit flies, bacteria, mealy worm beetle, duckweed, craylish) and at least one group will be working with each.

First submit your procedure and hypothesis to your teacher for approval and comment. When your plan of attack (procedure) has been approved execute it, collect data, present data in a table and a graph and formulate a conclusion. Include background material obtained through library research about the affects of crowding and other limiting factors. List all references.

NOTE: Be sure to justify your means of determining population size eg. sampling techniques.

HUMAN POPULATION (PEOP -- OLLUTION)

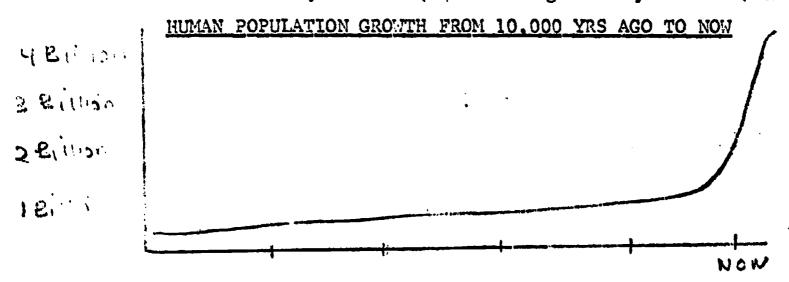
THE FACTS: Total population for the earth = 3.6 billion

World growth rate = 2% per year (USA = 1.4%)

By 2000AD = 7 billion

By 3000ad standing room = 1 sq. yd. per person

USA may reach 0 population growth by 2000ad (births=deaths)



1. What do you predict will happen to the above graph? Will it follow a S or J curve? Explain.

LIMITING FACTORS: of the human population until the last 2-3 hundred years were famine and disease. There was a high infant rate of mortality and people did not live to be as old.

2. What advances have removed these limiting factors and contributed to the population explosion?

3. What more humane controls than war, famine, and disease can be employed to check population growth?

4. Have technological developments contributed to population growth or control? Explain.

5. About 2/3 of the world's population is undernourished or mal-nourished. How have the use of plant breeding, fertilizers, irrigation, and pesticides helped to increase tice and wheat crop yields?

6. How does the use of fertilizers, spraying pesticides, building flood dams and deforestation for the purpose of food production affect the environment and wildlife? Explain for each.



7. How does population growth relate to each fo the following?
Be specific.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

water pollution air pollution land pollution

mineral shortages energy crisis crime and violence

- 8. The following are some of the solutions that have been suggested. Briefly write your opinion on each.
 - A) Establish a Federal Population Commission with a budget for education and propaganda on population growth problems and controls.
 - B) Alter tax laws to favor small families by eliminating tax deductions for more than 2 children per family.
 - C) Make birth control education required in all schools.
 - D) Legalize physician approved abortion.
 - E) Federal support for research into population controls.
 - F) Compulsory birth regulation such as sterilization after so many children or a temporary sterilant in the drinking water with an antidote distributed only to people with a permit to have children.
 - G) Refuse to ship grain to countries without birth control programs.

1. Pofine society.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

?	Cityo	an	aramala	of	2	simple group.
• •	7 % V 😅	Citt	G 1/1111 1 CG	O 7	6	<u> </u>

3. That animals exhibit pecking orders?

4. For what purposes do animals bond together?

5. Most complex societies are found among insects. How do they exhibit division of labor?

6. List the <u>crains</u> occupied by termites and the <u>male</u> of the members of each casts.



₽.	What	determines	thich	caste	an	egg	wi11	develop	into?	

٥.	That	symbiotic	relationship	allows	termites	to	digest	food?
----	------	-----------	--------------	--------	----------	----	--------	-------

10. What is the job of each to a <u>black ant</u> society?

Queen and King
worker
soldier.

11. How do honey bees exhibit division of labor?

12. Name the stages of metamorphosis in a honey bec.

12. That type of impuage or communication has been observed in bee societies?



14. Yow does each member of a social insect group depend on members of other castes?

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



FICK SOMETHING INTERESTION TO YOU

MATTING AND COURTSHIP

I .. GTINGTS

MORATION-BINDS, FISH

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

MAVIGATION

TTTTUTORIALISM

COCUMICATION OR LANGUAGE-BEE FLIGHT PATTERNS

LEARNING

PHOTOPERIODS OR BIOLOGICAL CLOCKS

SOCIETIES--BEES, TERMITES

TROPISMS--TO LIGHT

FECKING ORDER AND MIERARCHIES--BIRDS

PHEROMONES -- SKUNK OIL, INSECT ODORS

ATTACK PATTERNS IN SHARKS

OTHERS WITH TEACHER'S APPROVAL

- 1. Refer to library books.
- 2. Write the report "IN OWN WORDS" (2 page minimum). Take notes first, then write report.
- 3. Give 3 min. oral report to class so that we can learn from each other. You may use notes but do not morely read a written report.



munitorialism: Space is a limiting factor and animals defend their home range or territory by various behaviors. In doing so thow act instinctively to prevent over-crowding and preserve cross for mating, feeding, living, and resting. Larger animals have larger home ranges eg. a wolf's range may be 5 sq.mi. while a mouse's is less than a sq. acre. It has been found that males usually have larger ranges than females since it is usually their male to defined the territory and to be the aggressor in breeding. There seem to be distinct areas for mating, nesting and feeding in most species that exhibit territorialism. Torritory serves as survival mechanism and is especially important during breeding season. Females only mate with males holding territory and only the strongest, most fit males establish territory. A bird, fish, or mammal gets to know his territory well and has the advantage when trying to escape enemies.

EXAMPLES

- Male birds call loudly to trespassers of their own or different species and display their plumage.
- Howler monkeys defend their groups (4-35) strangely enough by 2. howling.
- Dogs urinate on strategic objects to stake out their territory which they defend by barking.
- Male sunfish, bass and bluegills charge intruders displaying bright fins.
- Male deer defend their harem and its boundaries by aggressive 5.

OTHER ANIMALS THAT EXHIBIT TERRITORIALISM

chipmunks

squirrels

fur seals

most other mammals

most birds- extensively studied

reptiles especially lizards

some arthropods- fiddler crabs, ants, dragon flies no evidence for amphibians

MIGRATION is a characteristic of certain animals who seasonally change their territories. Examples of some migratory animals who have been studied are:

bison fur scals

QUESTION: NOW DOES MAN EXHIBIT TERRITORIALISM?

4004 ·-hailes

lormings

5 3 3 7 7 3

eels

ERIC

salmon moths.

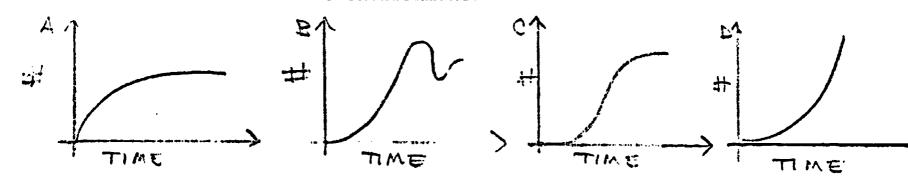
butterflies - small range

130

- Why is it important for grunions to have a built in timing 1. system to regulate mating and reproduction?
- That examples show that plants or animals exhibet DAILY RHYTHMS ?. even when kept in constant light?
- 3. What is a photoperiod?
- How do humans exhibit biological clocks? 4.
- List some EXTERNAL TIMERS that organisms respond to. 5.
- List some INTERNAL TIMERS that organisms respond to. 6.
- In what way does the moon affect animal rhythms? 7.
- List some biochemical rhythms exhibited in humans. 8.
- How do biological clocks give survival value to an organism? 9.
- 10. What rhythms are exhibited by flowering plants bees birds crabs mushrooms

PART ONE (5 pts. each)

- A population can be best defined as A) all the organisms inhabiting a small area, B) all the animals in the world, C) all organisms of one species in a defined area, D) the number of plants in a pond.
- 2. As environmental limitations are reached in a large, growing population which normally occurs? A) birth and death rates tend to equal, B) birth rates decrease an death rates remain constant, C) birth rates increase unchecked, D) population approaches extinction.
- 3. Which graph below represents a population explosion beyond the limits of its environment?



- 4. Highly organized populations such as ants and termites are called A) communities, B) societies, C) ecosystems, D) biospheres
- 5. Which is characteristic of natural populations?

A) They tend to remain constant in number

B) They have no size limits

C) They are unaffected by competition

- D) They are always cut off from other species by natural barriers
- 6. Which statement concerning populations is false?

A) A population is made up of individuals of different species

- B) Populations respond to favorable conditions by increasing in number
- C) Conditions favorable for one population may be unfavorable for another
- D) Individuals of a population interact with each other
- 7. Competition for food, light, or space is probably most severe when
 - A) closely related species occupy the same habitat
 - B) closely related species occury different habitats
 - C) unrelated species occupy different habitats
 - D) unrelated species occupy the same habitat
- 8. The propulations of a community are strong and healthy because the predators act as a
 - A) selecting agent
 B) source of energy
 - C) source of essential minerals
 - D) host

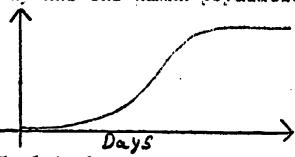


Thich factor would usually be expected to increase competition among the chipmunk population in a certain area? A) an epidemic of rables among chipmunks B) an increase in the number of chipmunks killed on the highways C) an increase in the number of hawks that prey upon chipmunks D) a temporary increase in the chipmunk reproduction rate 10. In most populations, a period of very rapid population growth is usually followed by a period during which the population stabilizes. This stabilization is chiefly the result of 1) a decrease in the number of natural enemies 7) an increase in the supply of available food C) either an increased death rate or a decreased birth rate D) the appearance of several new species in the region It is sometimes stated that the human population of the earth today is much larger than it would have been according to the principle of natural selection. If this is so, it is most probably because man has Λ) maintained the populations of all other living organisms in a natural balance B) permitted development of ecological climates C) been developing means of controlling his own environment D) strictly enforced the conservation laws 12. In a certain population of mice, a small proportion have exceptionally successful protective coloration. If environmental conditions remain unchanged, it is most likely that, in future generations, the proportion of the population with that coloration will Λ) increase C) first increase, then decrease B) decrease D) first decrease, then increase A culture of euglema (an autotrophic protist) was prepared in 13. a laboratory. During the first 30 hours the population increased. Therafter it decreased until the euglena died out completely. Assuming no change in physical conditions in the laboratory over the entire period, which is the most probable reason for the decrease in this population?

A) The life cycle of englena is completed in 60 hours. B) Toute roste projucts accumulated in the culture. C) The euglena destroyed their hosts. D) The auglena began to eat each other. BEST COPY AVAILABLE 7%. Environmental pollution problems are generally most severe in countries having) dense population and a limited technology D) sparse population and a highly developed technology C) dense population and a highly developed technology D) spaired population and a limited technology 15, Thich proph represents the human population growth? Œ

- .. A protosoan repulation was studied in the lab and the following growth curve was plotted.
- 1. List 5 specific factors that might limit the population size. (Consider both biotic and abiotic factors).
- 2. Explain why the curve reaches a plateau or leveling off place.
- ". Now could the population grow more numerous before leveling off.
- 4. Why has the human population not leveled off yet?

Number of Protozea



B. Explain how each of the following behaviors can regulate the growth of a population. (3 each).

territorialism

societies and caste systems

migration

communication

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

biological clocks

reasoning powers

nest-building instinct

courtship instincts

L'T WYTTRIALS: 1. QUAD STUDY

Same as those listed in 10th grade curriculum

dissection hit
dissection pen
potrie dishes

are droppers
Dinger's physiological saline
misuoscope
mides and cover slips
to Serence books---see taronomic keys listed in appendix

3. <u>D.C.</u>:

D.C. bottles
boiled water
brom blue
straw
carbonated water (soda or alda seltzer)
light source
Ucch D.O. test kits
Elodea (Anachris) or Chlorella
aluminum foil

4. INDEK ALGAE:

mayonaise jars
D.O. bottles
pH paper or solutions
thermometers
Hach test kits for D.O. and pH
colorimeter---optional
microscope
slides and covers
eye droppers
reference books---see appendix

5. RILATIVE PRODUCTIVITY:

mortar, pestle, and sand triple beam balance drying oven (incubators) test tubes graduated cylinders beaker for boiling bath hot plate for boiling bath alcohol

B. D.O. bottles
Hach D.O. kits
foil
light source



4. PUCCUSSION:

microscope slides cotton fibers reference books

7. POPULATION WISLOSTON:

(listed on lab)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

UNIT II (6 weeks)

AIR QUALITY

"We have met the enemy and HE is US! - Pogo

BEST COPY AVAILABLE





AIR QUALITY

Terminal Objectives

By the end of this unit the student should be able to

- 1. Recognize the normal composition of air as 78% nitrogen and 21% oxygen.
- 2. Name the nitrogen cycle, respiration and photosynthesis as natural ways of maintaining the air's composition.
- 3. Define pollution as an unfavorable alternation of the environment that degrades the quality of life.
- 4. State four natural sources of air pollution (volcano, dust, pollen, spores, decay, etc.)
- 5. List the major man-made sources of air pollution and know that automobiles are the number one source.
- 6. Know that the air contaminant produced in the greatest quantity is carbon monoxide (CO).
- 7. Distinguish the forms of pollution: particulates (aresols), gases, liquids.
- 8. Analyze the air quality in several locations using nylon disintegration, sticky tape, Ringlemann charts and dustfall pot techniques.
- 9. When given a list of air pollutants give the major source, the most harmful effect and a method of control for each.
- 10. Reconize a list of the symptoms of CO poisoning.
- 11. Name the pollutants emitted from the buring of fossil fuels (coal, oil, gas) and suggest alternative fuels that pollute less.
- 12. Recognize the defination and causes of a temperature inversion.
- 13. Distinguish the London type smog (particulate) and the Los Angeles type smog (photochemical).
- 14. Consider local weather patterns and pollution and predict the probability of photochemical smogs in the Syracuse area.



- 15. Match the name of a pollution abatement device such as dust collector, electrostatic precipitator, spray (scrub) tower, adsorber (charcoal) or absorber (limestone) with a description of how it removes specific pollutants.
- 16. Know which pollutants are monitored and have set standards by the E.P.A. (CO, SO₂, NO, H-C, particles)



NAME	

An Introduction - Read pp. 90 - 94 in Env. Poll.

The normal composition at air is 78% nitrogen, 21% oxygen and 1% other gases (CO₂, etc.). These amounts are kept relatively constant by respiration, photosynthesis, water cycle and nitrogen cycle. The sole source of oxygen is green plants.

- 1. How does water pollution affect the balance of gases in the air?
- 2. Why is it important for large, inland cities to have parks?
- 3. How might the gas concentration vary: a swamp or marsh?
- 4. How do the many miles of highways, shopping centers and parking lots affect the composition of air?
- 5. How does the oxygen concentration vary during winter months?

Pollutants are any substances which can because of their quantity or properties affect the quality of life. The major pollutants are:

CO (carbon monoxide)	47%
SO, (sulfur dioxide)	15%
H-C (hydrocarbons)	15%
Particulates	 13%
NO ₃ (nitrogen oxides)	 10%

The sources of these contaminants are:

automobiles	50-60%
industriy	16%
space heaters (furnaces)	15%
natural (volcano, decay, dust, etc.)	14%
waste incineration	4%



The pulprit is the car and carbon monoxide it releases. Other emissions from autos include: hydrocarbons, nitrogen oxides, sulfur oxides, lead and phosphorus. Any machine that derives, its energy from incomplete combustion of fossil fuels (coal, oil, natural gas) release the above contaminants.

- What industries use fossil fuels as an energy source?
- 7. How can internal combustion engines be made more efficient?
- What alternatives are there for transportation other than the 8. gasoline driven car?
- Relate the number of cars in the U.S.A. to its population. 9.
- 10. Relate the number of cars, population and miles of highways to the amount of O, replaced into the atmosphere.

More Statistics:

- The Automobile Produces 60% of air pollution. I.
 - A. 2 1/2 lb. CO (poisonous) for each 20 miles traveled by each car. This would occupy 35 ft³.
 - 85% of CO generated in U.S.A. comes from auto exhaust.

 - U.S. air is 1: 107 parts CO (carbon monoxide)
 1: 10 parts CO is dangerous and greater amounts will kill or destroy the brain.
 - N.Y.C. traffic often exceeds this.
 - In N.Y.S. 2,500,000 cars drive into the city each day. (In N.Y.C. 60,000 cars are abandoned on the streets each year = no. of autos in the entire city of Moscow, U.S.S.R.)
 - San Palo, Brazil also has 2.5×10^6 cars. b.
 - In Japan, traffic police wear breathing masks. Have oxygen tanks nearby.
 - The cigarette also produces CO. 1700 ppm from one cigarette.

Project: Hold a clean test tube over flames from

- 1. candle
- match
- poorly adjusted bunsen burner.
- 4. carefully adjusted bunsen burner

Observe the soot produces. This is unburned carbon. The main reason for the unburned carbon is not enough O2 present.



II. How We Pay

- Money about \$12 billion in U.S.A. alone. Europe is as bad. A.
 - 1. crop failure
 - 2. laundry
 - 3. airlines can't fly somedays
 - SO₂ eats automobile tires clothes wear out sooner
 - 5.
 - clean house more often

Health B.

- 1. Sickness: Between 1955 and 1965 there has been a 300% increase in resperatory disease of children in New Jersey.
- 1963 Tranksgiving Day 400 people died in New York City 2. (air inversion).
- 3. 1962 December and January - London 3-4,000 died.

III. Each person

- 20,000 inhalations per day
- 8 liters/min.
- C.. 11,500 liters/day

ECOLOGY FILMSTRIP: ENVIRONMENTAL POLILUTION

	noonogi immoini. I	THATHOTAMINIA TUTI I OTTOTION	
Atmo	ospheric Pollution	Name	
1.	What gas comprises 78% of air?		
2.	Define pollution :	·	
3.	List four types of natural air poll	lution.	

- 4. List in order the three major sources of air pollution.
- 5. There are two forms of air pollution, gases and aresols. What are aresols?
- 6. Distinguish the two types of smog:

London smog

Los Angeles (photochemcial) smog

7. Complete this chart

Type Pollutant	Major Sources	Damage
Carbon Monoxide (CO)		
Sulfur Oxides		
litrogen Oxides		
Hydrocarbons		
articles		



· AIR ANALYSIS LABS

At this point you will set up several air analysis experiments in which certain materials will be exposed to air for 30 days. After one month's exposure you will analyse these materials to determine the quality of the air, degreee and type of air pollution and predict its affect on life (balance of nature).

The class will sample a variety of area's around the school district. Pick a place where the materials will not be disturbed. Suggested sites:

near school smoke stack (shop area) school swamp or along creek railroad tracks (Minoa yard, village of E. Syracuse) air base vicinity industrial section of E. Syracuse near labs, slaughter house etc. quiet suburb construction site or quarry farmer's field

Record the following information about your sitc:

Type area: (industrial, rural etc.)	·			
Date started:	·			
Number buildings within 100 feet				
Type of wildlife within 100 feet				
An extension of any of these jobs cou	uld be used	d ac waari	!	

An extension of any of these jobs could be used as yearly project



AIR ANALYSIS LABS *

#1 STICKY TAPE METHOD FOR PARTICULATE MATTER

This experiment demonstrates the number of larger (20p-100p) wind blown particles in the air.

The wind blown particules: that come in contact with a coated paper are deposited on it. An estimate of the number of particles per square inch can be made by comparing the sample with the chart provided.

Equipment

sticky paper or masking tape or fly paper clear spray lacquer or enamel comparator chart mounting stand glass jar

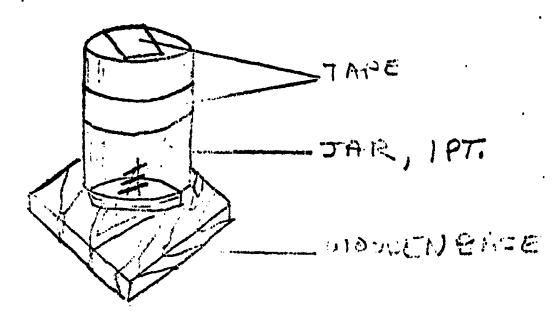
<u>Procedure</u>

- 1. A suitable glass jar of approximately 3" in diameter can be obtained by checking various empty food containers. The jar cover should be nailed to a support board which is in an unobstructed spot where the wind can have a clear sweep from all directions. The jar is then simply screwed into its cover for support.
- 2. Fasten one end of the 2" x '3" strip of sticky paper to the jar with a piece of scotch tape. Wrap around the jar. Remove the release liner to expose the sticky surface. Overlap the ends of the paper to stick them together, so that a total exposed length of sticky paper is 10 inches.
- 3. Mark the paper on the jar to indicate north. Leave the jar exposed for 30 days. At the end of this period, spray the jar with a clear lacquer to fix the particles collected and to avoid collecting additional particles.
- 4. In the laboratory divide the paper into eight equal parts representing eight different directions. Mark the proper compass point on each part of the sample. Compare each part with the accompanying chart. Estimate the number of particles collected per square inch from each direction.



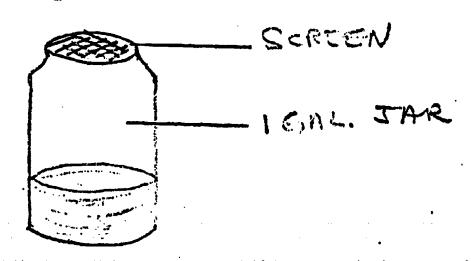
^{*} Labs should be started 30 days in advance of analysis.

1 STICKY TATE

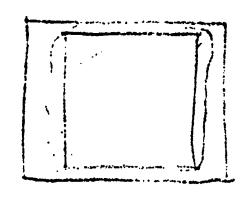


BEST COPY AVAILABLE

#LDUSTFALL JAR



#3 NATON ON 2 FIDE MONNE



LAB #2 DUSTFALL METHOD

The experiment described above is for the determination of particles of sizes ranging between 20 to 100 microns. Experiments can be performed for the determination of settleable particulates and for smaller particles called suspended matter.

Materials

l gallon jar screen or cheese cloth hot plate beaker balance distilled water stirring rod

Procedure

A. Large of settleable particulate matter is determined by the dustfall jar method. In this method, a dustfall jar of known surface area (1 gallon) is exposed to the atmosphere for 30 days. A screen covering the top will prevent animals crawling in and large objects. In winter add isoproryl alcohol to prevent freezing. All the end of this time the jar is taken to the laboratory and its contents washed into a previously weighed beaker. The water is evaporated and beaker dried in an oven at 105°C, and reweighed. The additional weight represents the settleable particulate matter and is expressed as milligrams per square centimeter per 30 days (mg/cm²/30 days). Multiplication of this number by 28.55 converts dustfall to tons per square mile per 30 days. If desired, this residue can be analyzed further for various elements present and for organic and inorganic content. The pH may also be taken before evaporation.

Suspended particulate matter, containing fine particulas is determined by filtering the air sample through filter paper for a known length of time and determining the intensity of the dark spot thus obtained. These measurements are exposed as co-efficients of haze. (COHS).

B. After 30 days.

- 1. Bring the sample into the laboratory and evaporate most of the water from the jar using a hot plate or water bath. Place an asbestos pad on hot plate to protect jar from breakage.
- 2. Carefully wash down sides and bottom of jar with a small amount of distilled water from wash bottle, scrubbing all surfaces of inside of jar with stirring rod.
- 3. Transfer the total sample, a little at a time, to a weighed evaporating dish and evaporate all the water either on a hot plate of water bath. Avoid overheating.

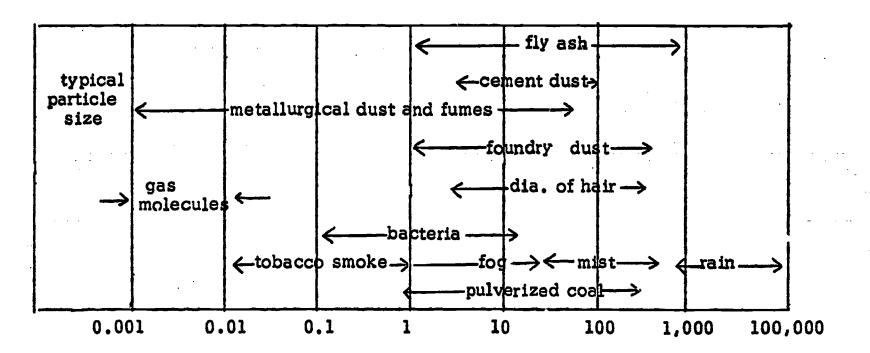


- 4. When dry, cool the dish and contents and weigh to the nearest centigram or milligram. Subtract the weight of the dish from the combined weight of dish and contents to obtain the net weight of dustfall.
- 5. Average the results of the three bottles.

Calculations

- 1. Measure the inside diameter of the mouth of each jar in centimeters.
- 2. Calculate the area of the open mouth of each jar.
- 3. Determine the dustfall in mg/cm²/30 days.
- 4. To convert mg/cm²/30 days to tons/square mile/30 days multiply by 28.6 tons/square mile.

An alternativemethod for evaporating the final portion of sample is to transfer it to a volumetric flask, invert the flask over the evaporating dish to form a chicken feeder evaporator, and then evaporate the sample to dryness at about 100°C.



Particle Size (Microns)



Particles - Smoke particles such as unburned carbon (soot).

A. Particle sizes

- 1. > 10 microns ($1_{N} = 10^{-6}$ meter)
 - a. Settles out of air rapidly
 - b. > 40 microus ejected by nose, no problem
 - c. A 20, particle settles out at 3600 cm/hr in still air. It would fall from a 250 foot smoke stack to ground in 2:1 hrs. This is not a worry.
 - d. A .3 particle settles out a 2 cm/hr. It would fall from a 250 ft. stack to the ground in 2500 hrs. It would be in the air for months. This is a worry.
- 2. $1 10 \mu$ most common in cities.
- 3. .1 1 \rho most common outside of city.
- B. The smaller the particle, the worse it pollutes the air.
 - 1. Tobacco smoke is the smallest.
 - 2. Rain has little affect on particles < 2 p
 - 3. Asbestos particles are very small
 - 4. The breaking up of large particles into smaller ones by grinding, spraying, road dust.
 - 5. 150 grams/m³ of particles in the air will reduce visability from 20 miles to only five miles.

LAB #3 - EFFECT OF AIR POLLUTION ON NYLON

Discussion:

This simple experiment demonstrates the extent of damage air pollution causes to materials. Nyich hose is particularly prone to deterioration from air pollution. This degradation may be brought about by corrosive acid aerosols, particulates carrying sulfuric acid and other chemicals.

In this experiment a piece of nylon is stretched and mounted on a standard slide and exposed to the air for 30 to 90 days. Nylon panels are then examined for broken fibers, with the help of a magnifying glass, microscope or slide projector.

Equipment

nylon panel wood block side holder or a 35 mm side mount. magnifying glass or microscope or slide projector

Procedure

- 1. Examine the unexposed nylon.
- 2. Insert the nylon panel into the mounting block.
- 3. Place the mounted sample outdoors in an unobstructed spot. (Preferably on a roof).
- 4. Allow to stand for 30 days.
- 5. At the end of 30 days, examine the nylon panel for broken fibers, using a slide projector, magnifying glass or microscope.

Further Suggestions

- 1. The 30 days exposed sample may be further exposed for 60 more days.
 (A total 90 day exposure) and examined for further damage.
- 2. A second sample may be placed indoors for the same length of time (30 to 90 days) and used as a control experiment.
- 3. Expose nylon to H₂SO₄ or HNO₃ vapors under a hood by removing the container's stopper, then examine.



AIR ANALYSIS DATA

Site	Rain pH	Rain volume (mi)	Weight of solids in rain (mg)	Dustfall mg/cm ²	Particles per square in over 20 microns	Relative nylon dis- integrateion (number from one (1) as most)
			•		·	
		•				
					•	
				•		
			·	•		
		Sketch	Sketch of Nylon	·	Sket	Sketch of Tape
151		•		:	•	
	(

ERIC **
Full Text Provided by ERIC

NAME	

INTERPRETATION

- 1. Which sampling site has the most acidic rain?
- 2. Which sampling site has the most particulate matter as revealed by the dustfall and sticky tape analysis?
- 3. What conclusions can you draw from the nylon analysis?
- 4. What type pollutants might affect nylon?
- 5. Account for the sources of particulate matter collected. (industry etc.)
- 6. What gasous effluent might account for the acid rainfall?
- 7. List in order the three major sources of air pollution in the USA.
- 8. There are two forms of air pollution, gases and aresols. What are aresols?
- 9. What type industry produces particulate matter? What are the particules composed of?
- 10. There are two types of smog, the London type smog and the Los Angeles type smog (photochemical). State the difference between the two.
- 11. What types of damage can be done by air containinants?



- 12. Name the specific gases and aresols produced by the burning of fossil fuels (natural gas, gasoline, kerosine, coal, oil.)
- 13. Discuss practical methods of preventing specific types of air pollution.

Conclusion

Summarize your results and determine the air quality locally. Suggest practical methods of improving that air quality.

List all of your references. You can include chapter 4 of Environmental <u>Pollution</u>, the filmstrip "Atmospheric Pollution", and library books.

Point distribution

Data - 15 points

Question 1 - 13 5 each
Conclusion 15 points
References 5 points



AIR CONTAMINATION PROJECTS

- 1. Testing the effects of a specific gas (SO₂, NO₂, O₃) on various metals, fabrics, plastics etc.
- 2. Testing the effects of specific gases on various plant species.
- 3. Building a working model of an electrostatic precipitator, auto emission control device, spray tower, etc.
- 4. Expanding on the dustfall or sticky tape labs.
- 5. Recording weather conditions (wind velocity, wind direction, Barometic pressure, temperature etc.) over a period of time and predicting the likely-hood of temperature inversions, smogs etc.
- 6. Analyzing soot in air using a vacuum filter.
- 7. Pollen in air at various seasons. Collect with portable (battery operated) car vacuum cleaner.
 - Many more suggestions are found in the millipore booklets and Environmental Pollution Chapter 7.
- 8. Detecting trace amounts of Fe, Cu and Zn in the air using qualitative chemistry techniques. (Collect sample on test filter using vacuum syringe and wet it with 6N HCl.)
- 9. Compare particle emision from different autos or different degrees of tune up or leaded vs. non-leaded gasoline. Use patch test method.



Air Experiment #4 and Field Trip

Density of Smoke

The best method of determining the density of smoke (black) is to use the Ringelmann chart. The relative density is compared to a chart with four sections ranging from light to dark. The chart is held up to the smoke when the observer has his back to the sun and is standing 50-100 feet from the stack. These observations yield no information about steam, white smoke or invisible yet poisonous gases. However when coal or oil is burned by industry the density of black smoke is relative to the quantity of other gases known to be produced by combustion.

Material

Ringlemann Charts Stop watches

Procedure

At :each site* take a Ringelmann observation as follows:

- 1. Stand with the sun at your back facing the smoke stack and 50-100' from it. Observations should be at right angles to wind.
- 2. Hold the Ringelmann's chart at an arm's length and look through the center section. Smoke should not be against a dark background.
- 3. Record the Ringlemann number closest to the shade of the smoke.
- 4. Repeat at 15-30 sec. intervals for 15 min. and average all readings.



^{*} Note to Teacher: Arrange a field trip whereby stops can be made at various industries in your county. Perhaps a tour through one of the plants can also be arranged.

Data:

Ringelmann

SITE	NUMBERS	 	AVERAGE
	,		

Interpretation

- 1. Which industry produced the greatest density black smoke?
- 2. Name some contaminants that may cause this smoke to be so dense.
- 3. What industrial process might be the source of these contaminants?
- 4. Do you suppose that the volume of smoke observed today is the same every-day? Explain.



- 5. Some factories emit colorless effluents that could not be detected by the Ringelmann Test. What are these gases and how can they be detected?
- 6. What type of device can prevent black smoke effluents from contaminating our air? Explain its operation.
- 7. What is the number one source of air pollution?
- 8. Name the gases produced by this machine. (#7)
- 9. Describe one practical method of decreasing pollution by this device (#7)
- 10. Based on your tests of air thus far. What areas of this country are most pollution free?

List Your Reference:

Point Distribution

Data - 15 points Question 1-10 - 80 points References - 5 points



NAME			

Air Pollution and Weather

Read Environmental Pollution pp. 134 - 136, 139 - 143

- What is a temperature inversion?
- What natural conditions cause inversions?
- How does air contamination increase the chance for an inversion to occur?
- What type of contamination and what weather conditions together precipitate the London type smog?
- How would airborne contaminants vary from the village of East Syracuse to a farm in Minoa.
- List the raw materials and conditions that cause the Los Angeles photo-6. chemical smog.
- 7. Evaluate your area as a potential site for a photochemical smog by considering
 - a. Raw materials (consider traffic, industry etc.)

 - b. Reaction catayst (consider amounts of NO₂ produced)
 c. Reaction conditions (consider temperature inversion probability, wind patterns, sunlight)
- Give some practical solutions for the Los Angeles smog problem.



NAME	

The Pollution Solution: Prevention

It is not practical to collect air, filter out the excess and toxic substances and return it to the atmosphere. There are no polluted air treatment plants as with water. Therefore potential emissions must be treated at their source before they are spewed out into the environment.

- 1. Describe the functioning of each air pollution control device listed below:
 - a) dust collector
 - b) electrostatic precipitator
 - c) spray tower (scrubber)
 - d) adsorber (charcoal)
 - e) absorber (lime stone)
 - f) exhaust filter

2. Discuss some alternatives to the use of fossil fuels (gas, coal, air) for generating electricity. Consider the alledged energy crisis.

3. Discuss some alternatives (pros and cons) to the autmobile internal combustion engine. Consider nuclear engines, steam turbines, mass transport, electical cars, limits on number of cars per household, limits on horsepower or car size, fuel rations.



AIR POLLUTION

Part I (2 1/2 each = 80 points)

- 1. The process responsible for producing most of the O₂ in the atmosphere is A) carbon fixation, B) photosynthesis, C) electrolysis, D) combustion.
- 2. The major constituant of normal air (78%) is A) O_2 , B) O_3 , C) N_2 , D) CO_2 .
- 3. The source of up to 90% of the air pollution problem is A) smelting industry, B) cars, C) chemical industry, D) incineration.
- 4. Which poisonous gas listed is considered to be the largest contributor to the air pollution problem? A) carbon monoxide, B) nitrous oxides, C) methane, D) sulfur oxides.
- 5. A major source of man-made SO₂ pollution is A) heavy construction, B) insect sprays, C) fossil fuels, D) volcanos.
- 6. The biggest contributor to CO pollution is A) automobile, B) brake linings, C) nuclear power, D) sewage treatment.
- 7. NO₂ pollution can mostly be traced to A) smelting plants, B) rubber plants, C) fertilizer plants, D) incinerator plants.
- 8. Which of the following is NOT a symptom of CO poisoning? A) cramps, B) nausea, C) dizziness, D) headache.
- 9. Aerosols can best be described as pollutants that A) are gaseous in nature, B) are particulate in nature, C) are dissolved in water, D) are solid wastes.
- 10. A lung disorder related to air pollution and resulting in air sacs which have lost their elasticity is A) bronchitis, B) malignant tumor, C) emphysema, D) tuberculosis.
- 11. A pH range of rain water that most animals can tolerate is A) 6-8, B) 2-5, C) 9-12, D) 3-10.
- 12. Natural sources of air pollution include all of the following <u>but</u> A) volcanos, B) dust storms, C) waste incineration, D) pollen.
- 13. Which contributes least to a Los Angeles type photochemical smog? A) carbon soot, B) nitrogen dioxide, C) hydrocarbons, D) sunlight.



- 14. A gas produced naturally be decay is A) CO, B) H_2S , C) NO_2 , D) O_2 .
- 15. Driver fatique in traffic jams is mostly due to A) particulates clogging the lung, B) sulfuric acid poisoning the brain, C) hydrocarbons attacking the breathing tubes, D) carbon monoxide attachment to red blood cells.
- 16. Which of the following contributes most to a temperature inversion? A) Hydrocarbon pollution, B) electric power plants, C) landscape and wind patterns, D) excess aerosols.
- 17. The most efficient device to remove tiny particales from smoke before it leaves a smoke stack is the A) electrostatic precipitator, B) dust collector, C) limestone filter, D) charcoal absorber.
- 18. Toxic organic gases (hydrocarbons) can be oxidized to harmless CO₂ + H₂O in a (n) A) septic tank, B) stack filter, C) spray tower, (scrubber) D) incinerator.
- 19. Which pollutant is incorrectly matched with its source?

Pollutant Source

- A) sulfur oxides nuclear power plant
 B) hydrocarbons burning gasoline
- C) carbon monoxide fossil fuel, ex. coal
- incinerator D) fly ash
- 20. Which pollutant is incorrectly matched with the prime damage it does?

Pollutant Damage

- A) particles - black lung disease
- B) carbon monoxide metal and stone corrosion
- C) sulfur oxides crop damage
- D) nitrogen oxides photochemical smogs
- 21. A lung disorder related to air pollution and resulting in air sacs which have lost their elasticity is A) bronchitis, B) malignant tumor, C) emphysema, D) tuberculosis.
- 22. The biggest contributor to asbestos pollution is A) automobile, B) brake linings, C) nuclear power, D) sewage treatment.
- 23. In New York State the primary source of air pollution is A) home incinerators, B) burning dumps, C) internal combustion engines, D) nuclear power plants.
- 24. Toxic organic gases (hydrocarbons) can be oxidized to harmless CO₂ + H₂O in a(n) A) septic tank, B) stack filter, C) spray tower, D) incinterator.
- 25. The best method to measure the density of black smoke from a factory is A) odor detection, B) Kangelmann Chart, C) nylon disintegration, D) sticky tape analysis



- 26. Which of the following is NOT a fossil fuel? A) uranium, B) natural gas, C) coal, D) oil.
- 27. The major problem produced by excess hydrocarbons in the air is A) particulate smog, B) photochemical smog, C) breathing tube swerlings, D) plant damage.
- 28. Which of the following is used to remove sulfur oxides from the air and recycle them as sulfuric acid? A) charcoal adsorber, B) electorstatic precipitator, C) limestone absorber, D) dust collector.
- 29. Which federal agency sets and monitors ambient air standards? A) FDA, B) PBA, C) EPA, D) WHA
- 30. Which of the following is most corrosive to stone, cement and metal strucutres? A) sulfurdioxide, B) hydrocarbons, C) fly ash, C) carbon monoxide.
- 31. Drowsiness experienced by drivers in traffic jams is primarily due to the effects of A) carbon dioxide, B) carbon monoxide, C) hydrocarbons, D) nitrous oxide.
- 32. Of the following effects which is least likely to be produced by ozone (O₃)?
 A) leaf spotting, B) smog, C) disintegration of rubber, D) lung cancer.

Part II Choose A or B - 20 points

- A. Distinguish between the London type smog and Los Angeles smog. Include for each: 1. defination, 2. type contamination that produces it (raw materials, weather conditions), 4. industries or other major sources of the contaminants, 5. control measures or devices for preventing smog.
- B. Incomplete combustion of fossil fuels is a major pollution contributor. I, define pollution, 2. list four fossil fuels, 3. list four major industries, processes or users of fossil fuels, 4. For each use listed in #3 give an alternative that pollutes less than fossil fuels. If there is not alternative mention that, 5. List some control devices that remove harmful material from fossil fuel emissions and for each name the material removed and describe how it is removed by this device.



UNIT III

WATER QUALITY

(10 weeks)

WATER QUALITY UNIT

ACTIVITIES	OBJECTIVES	OUTLINE	TIME	RESOURCES
Filmstrip: "Freshwater Pollution"	1, 2, 6, 17, 18, 19, 20	A	l per. l hwk.	Ward's Series on Environmental Pollution (70W3800)
Lab "Thermal Effect: On an Aquatic Eco System" (D.O.)	3, 4, 5	B.1	2 per. 1 hwk.	E.P. pp. 23-26, 158, 178-179 Hach Titration Kits for
Notes: Relationship between D.O. & thermal pollution	3, 4, 5	B.1	l per	D.O. & Instructions
Optional Lab - "Temperature Layers"	3, 4, 5	B.1	l per	·
IAB: "Water Pollution and Aquatic Plants" (Phosphates & heat)	5, 6	B.1	3 per 1 hwk.	E.P. pp. 36-44, 56-58, 63-65. Hach test kit colorimeter &
Notes: Phosphates, Nitrates and eutrophication	5, 6	B.2	l per lhwk.	manual
Worksheet: N.Y.S. Standards & water classification	7	B.7	l hwk.	N.Y.S. Standards Booklet, Parts 700-703, Dept. Environmental Conservation, Henry Diamond-Commis- sioner
Notes: Introduction to Water Quality Study of Butternut Creek	7	В	l per	
Film: Membrane Micro- Filtration (35 min)	10	В.3	1 per	Millipore Corporation (free) Bedford, Mass. 01730 or Modern Talking Films 230 Boyleston St. (rental) Boston, Mass. 02167
Lab: "Water Quality of Butternut Creek" Lab Report: "Biotic Potential"	7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	B. 1-7	3 outdoor 10 labs see schedule with lab. 1 hwk.	s E.P. Chapter 2 F.W.P. Chapter 5 & 6 Hach test kits & instruction Millipore Kit & Bookle t
Notes: CO ₂ , SO ₂ , pH, Hardness	14, 15, 16, 17	B.5	l per l hwk.	E.P. Ch. 2



WATER QUALITY UNIT

ACTIVITIES	OBJECTIVES	OUTLINE	TIME	RESOURCES
Notes: Coliform, B.O.D., C.O.D.	8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 1	B. 3 B. 4	l per l hwk.	E.P. Ch. 2 Millipore Booklet
Film: The River Must Live (30 min.)	17, 20	A	l per.	Shell Oil (free) 450 Meridian St. Indianapolis, In. 45204
Worksheet: Water Pollution: Sources & Hazards	17, 20	С	l per l hwk.	E.P. Chapter 5
Film: World in a Marsh (22 min)	17, 20	C. 4	l per	B.O.C.E.S. Film Library Ward Kimball, A.V. Director, 468-4645
Worksheet & Notes: Sewage Treatment	18, 1 9	D. 1-4	l per l hwk.	E.P. pp. 155-6, 62-63 Water Pollution, N.Y.S. Ed. Dept., 1967
Field Trip to Treatment Plant (Metro: on Hiawatha Blvd. or Meadowbrook - Lime- Stone on Route 290)	18.19	D. 1-4	l per l hwk.	Water Pollution Causes & Cures, Manufactering Chemists Association 1825 Connecticut Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20009 call: Don Sturrier 477-7574
Optional Lab: "Phosphat & Detergents"	e 6, 9	B. 1 & 2	3 per	E.P. pp. 42-44, 56-58, 193
Filmstrip: "Marine Pollution"	17,20	E	l per	Wards Filmstrip Series 70W3800, Environmental Pollution: Marine Pollution
			•	#6
Lab practical test	***		l per l hwk.	
Unit test (written)	000 Sag	000) 000	1 per	——————————————————————————————————————
	·			
÷	·			,
· •				165



WATER QUALITY UNIT

Objective of Investigation

At the end of this laboratory investigation the student will be able to

- 1. Define pollution
- 2. List causes of water pollution (sewage, industrial processes, reactor cooling, detergents, agricultural run-off, air contamination via rain, etc).
- 3. Graph dissolved oxygen (D.O.) vs. temperature
- 4. Interpret the above graph and state the relationship between temperature and D.O.
- 5. List the effects of thermal pollution on D.O. and the quality of life in water.
- 6. Define eutrophication and relate it to D.O., algae growth, phosphates, thermal pollution, stream turbulance and turbidity.
- 7. Match the New York State Classification of water (AA, A, B, C, D) with its recommended uses.
- 8. Determine the B.O.D., D.O., SO₄, pH, hardness, Cl, Co₂, and various metals of a water sample from Butternut Creek using the Hach Kits.
- 9. Determine total phosphate and nitrate of a water sample using the Hach kits and colorimeter.
- 10. Determine the coliform count by both Hach and Millipore methods.
- 11. Define B.O.D. and C.O.D.
- 12. Recognize the importance of B.O.D. as a test of sewage treatment efficiency.
- 13. Relate B.O.D. to coliform count.
- 14. Recognize a statement of the relationship between pH and hardness.
- 15. List the minerals most apt to cause hardness in water.
- 16. Memorize the N.Y.S. standards for phosphates, D.O., B.O.D., pH and coliform for potable (drinkable) water.
- 17. Recall the deleterious effects of specific pollutants on aquatic life and human life (ex. disease, eutrophication, low D.O., excess decay, accumulation of toxins)
- 18. Label the steps and procedures of sewage treatment as primary, secondary or tertiary.
- 19. Recall the processes occuring in the zones of purification of a stream.
- 20. Match each of the following types of water pollution with its source and the harm it can do: fertilizers, detergents, pesticides, oil, erosion, heated water, automobiles, sewage, acids, industrial chemicals.



- 1. Describe the water cycle.
- 2. Why does this cycle not produce new water?
- 3. Define water pollution.
- 4. Define eutrophication.
- 5. What chemicals induce algal over-production?
- 6. Name the two biggest sources of this type pollution.
- 7. What is the source of dissolved oxygen (D.O.) in water:
- 8. How does the following affect D.O.?
 - - sewage decomposition
 - thermal pollution
 - algal broom
 - winter freeze
- 9. Name three diseases carried by contaminated water.
- 10. How can non-pathogenic coliforms be used as an indicator of pollution by sewage?
- 11. How many miles does it take for an average stream to reclean itself after being polluted by a city of 40,000 people?
- 12. What amount of D.O. (ppm) is found in an average clean stream?
- 13. Draw a stream showing its areas of sewage effluent, active decomposition and recovery. Indicate prominant aquatic species for each area.
- 14. List four sources of water pollution other than sewage.



97	•	
Name	•	
		_

Thermal Effects on an Aquatic Ecosystem Ecology

One of the most important limiting factors of the amount of aerobic life in an aquatic ecosystem is the amount of oxygen dissolved in the water (DO). There are many factors which may reduce the DO in such an ecosystem. One such factor is the temperature of the water. Since all aerobic life in a body of water requires oxygen to life (DO) and temperature effects the amount of oxygen, than it becomes important to study and determine how temperature effect DO.

Many industries take cold water from a lake or stream and use it as a coolant for a process that generates heat. When this effluent is discharged back into the stream it may be as much as 20 - 25°C higher.

<u>Predition:</u> Do you predict that cold or warm water will hold more O₂?

Procedure

Beakers of various temperatures ranging from 0 Cto 50°C are located around the room. Use the Hach method to determine the D.O. at five different temperatures. Record in the data table below and also on the board.

Temperature 0 C	Your Data D.O. ppm	Class Average D.O. ppm



Hach D.O. Test

- 1. Fill bottle to over flowing and stopper. Be sure not to trap any air bubbles.
- 2. Add pillow I (pinkish) and pillow II (white). Restopper and shake. All material will not dissolve.
- 3. Allow floc to settle half way. Shake a second time and again allow to settle half way.
- 4. Add pillow III (largest) and shake. A yellow oxidant will form.
- 5. Fill plastic measuring tube with this sample and pour this amount into the square mixing bottle.
- 6. Add P.A.O. solution (H₂SO₄) drop wise counting drops and swirling after each drop until the solution changes color (yellow to clear). (titration)
- 7. All reagents are premeasured so that each drop equals 1 mg/ror 1ppm dissolved oxygen.

Reagents:
Pillow I - MnSO₄
Pillow II - Aniodide
Pillow III - H₂SO₄

Make a graph of the average D.O. at each temperature. Place temperature on the horizontal (X) axis.

Interpretation

Read Environmental Pollution pp. 23 - 26 and 178 - 179.

- 1. What is the relationship temperature and dissolved oxygen?
- 2. Why does turbid (cloudy or muddy) water usually have a low D.O.?
- 3. How does untreated sewage affect D.O.? Why?
- 4. Explain the relationship between D.O. and presence of phosphates?
- 5. How do excess algae blooms affect D.O.? Why ?
- 6. Winter kill and ice prevent photosynthesis during winter months. How do fish get enough O₂ to remain alive?
- 7. How does thermal pollution affect the quality of life? Explain.
- 8. What are some ways an aquatic ecosystem can become thermally polluted? Name specific industries etc.
- 9. Why do trout only live in cold, clear, fast running streams?





- 10. List the recommended uses for each water classification. The minimum allowed D.O. ppm) in N.Y.S. Class AA, Class A, Class B, Class C, Class, D.
- 11. List references by author, title and page.

Point Distribution

LIEGICTION	3
Data table	10
Graph	10
Interpretation (1-10)	7 each
References	5

Further Investigations

- 1. Year round study of D.O. and temperature of a stream.
- 2. Study of life in actariums at various temperatures.
- 3. Study of index species of algae.
- 4. Varying D.O. temperature and depth of a pond.

	•
Name	•

Temperature Layers in Water

(Optional Activity)

Purpose

Demonstrate how temperature layers can form in bodies of water.

Materials

3 thermometers 1000 ml beaker 3 stands and clamps ice cubes

Procedure

(1) Fill a 1000 ml beaker 1/2 full of water. (2) Place three thermometers in a beaker at different levels (just below surface, half way down, just off bottom) (3) Allow water to adjust to room temperature CO, slightly warmer. (4) Record temperature at time = 0. (5) Add enough ice*to form a layer on top. Until all three thermometers reach the same temperature do not touch the beaker.

DATA

Time	Temp, 0C	.	
MINUTES	TOP	MIDDLE	BOTTOM
,			

^{*} Different colored cubes can be used to show that the coldest moves below the paramer layer.

172

Interpretation

- 1. Explain the changes observed.
- 2. Why does ice float.
- 3. Which layer (top, bottom, or middle) of a pond freezes first?
- 4. Why does a lake never freeze solid?
 (Hint: Water reaches its maximum density at 4°C then becomes less dense as its remperature decreases further)
- 5. How might thermal pollution of a lake in the temperature zone where winter occurs, affect the winter life in that lake?

Note: This lab was adapted from one written by R. Ridall.



WATER POLLUTION AND AQUATIC PLANTS

Objective

In this investigation you will expose duckweed to thermal pollution or phosphate pollution and determine how this population is affected by each. Half the lab groups will do A and the other half will do B.

A. Phosphates

Set up the following containers with equal amounts of liquid and mark the water level. Add 10 double leaf duckweed plants to each.

Jar A - clean pond water

Jar B - .5 pp, phosphate solution

Jar C - 1.0 ppm phosphate solution

Jar D - 2.0 ppm phosphate solution

Jar E - 10.0 ppm phosphate solution

- 2. Incubate at room temperature in normal sunlight. In order to maintain a constant concentration and account for evaporation you may need to add distilled water up to the water mark from time to time.
- 3. Make a data table, count the number of plants daily and record in data table. Maintain experiment for two-three weeds.

Temperature

1. Set up containers with equal amounts of pond water and 10 double leaf duckweed plants. Place them in a well lighted room at the following temperature:

10° C - Cold window sill or refirgerator

20°C - room temperature

30°C - near a 75 watt bulb

40°C - in lighted incubator 50°C - insert aquatic heater

- Make a data table, count plants daily and record in talbe. Continue observations for two to three weeks.
- C. Make a prediction for each of the investigations.

Prediction A

Prediction B

Footnote

1 potassium phosphate or calcium phosphate may be used. lppm - lmq/l =.001 g/1. A sensitive balance needed.



D. Data Table - Make two data tables and attach to this sheet. Using final average results make two bar graphs (A & B) of class observations.

E. Interpretation

- 1. How does temperature affect duckweed population?
- 2. At which temperature doe's duckweed grow best?
- 3. How does the addition of phosphate affect the duckweed population?
- 4. At which concentration does phosphate act as a fertilizer for growth?
- 5. Define eutrophication (Read Environmental Pollution pp. 63-65)
- 6. Explain how thermal pollution or phosphate pollution can speed up the natural aging process of a lake.
- 7. List some sources of phosphate pollution. Read <u>Environmental Pollution</u> pp. 42-44.
- 8. List some sources of thermal pollution. (Read Environmental Pollution p. 158)
- 9. How do phosphates affect the amount of dissolved oxygen in the water? Explain how this comes about.
- 10. As the temperature of water rises what happens to the amount of oxygen dissolved in it?
- 11. What is the acceptable standard for phosphate (ppm) at spring runoff?
- F. Conclusion Explain how the biotic quality of water is affected by
 - 1. excess phosphates
 - 2. increased temperatures
 - 3. aquatic plant population explosion



E. List References

Point Distribution

Predictions	6
Data	10
Graphs	10
Questions 1 - 11	5 each = 55
Conclusions	5 each = 15
References	4

Name	
	فيمن المراجع والمراجع

NEW YORK STATE WATER CLASSIFICATION

Ecology Worksheat

	Donaman de d'Arene	Standards				
Class	Recommended Uses :	D.O.	pН	Sewage	Metal Irons	
AA						
A				·		
В						
С					•	
D						

In which class would you place each of the following (explain)

- 1. Erie Canal
- 2. Jamesville Reservoir
- 3. Onondaga Lake
- 4. Oneida Lake
- 5. Lake Ontario
- 6. St. Laurence River
- 7. Skanneatles Lake



Name	

"MEMBRANCE MICROFILTRATION" Millipore Corp.

 Film Worksheet 		Film	Wo	rksł	reet
------------------------------------	--	------	----	------	------

1. What substances pass through the microfilter?

2. What materials are trapped on the filter?

3. List four different investigations that could be facilitated by use of the millipore filter.

Possible Projects

- 1. Culture bacteria and study its characteristics.
- 2. Photograph various aquatic microbes with 35mm Pexta x and adapter or poloroid.
- 3. Compare coliform count at several points along a stream.
- 4. Relate coliform count to B.O.D.
- 5. Others in Millipore Booklet



Name	
------	--

For the next 6 - 8 weeks you will be studying the abiotic factors that affect the quality of life (Biotic potential) of Butternut Creek. You will be divided into groups and each group will be assigned to one of four testing sites shown on the included map. Since there is not enough equipment for all groups to preform the same analysis at the same time we will follow this schedule:

	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4
1	D.O. & Water Tem also: take a BOD sample to incubute five days	perature and 1 also: BOD	also: sample	also: Hack coliform
Period 2 (Wed) Lab	phosphate test	phosphate test	set up Millipore filter & incubat	
Period 3 (Fri) Lab	Nitrate Test 5 day BOD	Nitrate test 5 days BOD	Coliform plate count Sulphate test	Check Hach 5 confirmative tests Phosphate test
Period 4 (Mon) Outdoors	D.O. & water temp also take sample for Millipore col- iform test	erature & 1 qt also Hach coliform sample - presumptive (yellow) test	sample also BOD sampl 5 days	e to incubate
Period 5 (Wed) Lab	Set up Millipore filter & incubate	Check presumptive test & in-noculate 5 confirmative bottles (green)	Phosphate test	Sulphate & nitrate tests
Period 6 (Fri) Lab	Coliform plate count, sulfate & CO ₂ tests	check 5 Hach confirmative coliform assays sulfate +CO ₂ tests	5 day BOD anal CL & pH	ysis Cl & pH
Period 7 (Mon) Outdoors	C1 Acivity DO & Temp.	Cl Acidity	CO ₂ Hardness	CO ₂ Hardness



	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4
Period 8 (Wed) Lab	pH Metals: Cu, Fe, Cr, Mn	pH Metals	Acidity Alkalinity	Acidity Alkalinity
Period 9 (Fri) Lab	Alkalinity Turbidity	Alkalinity Turbidity	Metals Turbidity	Metals Turbidity
Period 10 - 14 Lab	Finish all other	er tests		

^{*} This will be interspearsed with notes and reading assignments on each of these tests.

Ecology - circle your testing site give units (ex. pp.)

NAME		
	-	

Test	Acceptable Standard	Site #1	Site #2	Site #3	Site #4
Coliform Bacteria					
D.O. Range					
Total Phosphates PO4	·				·
Sulfates SO4					
Chiorine Cl					
Nitrates NO ₃					·
Carbon Dioxide CO ₂	·				
рН					
Acidity					
Alkalinity					
Hardness	·				
Metals (list)	·				
B.O.D. (relative stability)					
Turbidity			,		
			·		
Other					



Notes for Water Analysis

1. Sampling:

Label all samples
Take several samples from different sources.
Run analyses on the site or as soon as possible after collection.
Ideally you should take composite samples: from different seasons, locations depths, times of day. You will probably have time to take grab samples.

2. Coliform Bacteria: (Read <u>Env. Poll.</u> pp. 172 - 174) These bacteria although not pathogenic are commonly found in feces since they are normal inhabitants of the colon (intestine). Other disease-causing bacteria are associated with sewage discharge but it would require many specific tests to detect these. Therefore the coliform test is used to determine the suitability of water and milk for drinking. There are two methods of quantitively detecting coliform: (a) Millipore membrane filtration and colony plat count and (b) Hach lactose broth fermentation (presumptive) test followed by five green lactose-bile broth (confirmative) tests.

Millipore Method of Coliform Analysis in Water

- 1. Sterilize by dipping in boiling water for three minutes the following: funnel and cover, gray filter support, blue filter base.
- 2. Sterilize petrie dishes ten minutes in clorox, rinse with water, then ten minutes in 70% alcohol.
- 3. Sterilize forcepts with flame and place filter (white).
- 4. Assemble apparatus with three rubber caps on filter cover holes and gray filter holder with fiberglass pad (air vent) over fourth hole.
- 5. Sterilize 1 ml test tube then use to pour 1 ml of test solution (water sample) into funnel.
- 6. Attach vacuum syringe, cover other hole. Move plunger back, then release.

 Coliform are now on filter.
- 7. Place absorbant pad in petrie dish, sterilize ampoule neck of M.F. Endo medium (pink), break and pour over pad.
- 8. Remove filter from vacuum appratus with sterile forcepts and place on media soaded pad in petrie dish. Return cover.
- 9. Incubate 48 hours at room temperature then 24 hours, at 37C.
- 10. Remove filter and dry 1/2 hour.
- 11. Using microscope count colonies and calculate how many per 100 ml.



(B) PRESUMPTIVE AND CONFIRMED

The following is a Hach adaption of the A.P.H.A. test for coliform bacteria in water. The A.P.H.A. method is the most universally used test for determining concentrations or numbers of coliform bacteria in potable water supplies.

Directions for the Presumptive Coliform Test (yellow)

- 1. Cut the package and being careful not to touch the cap's inside and add water water sample to fill the tube.
- 2. Replace the cap and let stand for ten minutes. Shake the tube and invert to fill the gas tube inside with water sample.
- 3. Place in an incubator for 12 to 24 hours, in the upright position.
- 4. If a gas bubble has collected in the inverted vial, coliform bacteria are presumed to be present. If no gas has collected allow the sample to incubate for 45 to 51 hours. Gas at this time in any amount will constitue a positive presumptive test. The absence of gas formation at the end of this period constitutes a negative test for this sample. (Relative amounts of coliform (bacterial growth) can be determined among various sample or against a control of distilled water by means of photometric analysis by the DR Colorimeter of the Spec 20)

Directions for the HachConfirmation Coliform Bacteria Test (green)

There are a few unusual types of bacteria outside of the coliform group which will produce a positive Presumptive Test. Therefore, it is necessary to perform a confirmation test to verify the presence of coliform bacteria. The procedure is described as follows:

- 1. When gas is first observed in a presumptive unit, shake or invert the tube in order to wet the rubber liner of the cap. Exchange this cap with the cap of a new "Confirmation Coliver Tube Assembly". This serves to transfer some fo the bacteria to the confirmation tube. Invert the confirmation tube to complete the transfer of bacteria from the cap into the liquid. This step is to be repeated for five confirmation tube assemblys.
- Incubate these five tubes for 48 hours. A positive confirmed test for coliform bacteria is indicated by gas collected in the inverted vials within the assembly units. No evidence of gas indicates a negative test.



Bacteria, Coliform: Interpretation of Results of Confirmation Test

The use of five tubes parallels the usual standard method of testing. The following table can be used to estimate the "most probably number" (MPN) of coliform organisms present.

NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	MOST PROBABLY NUMBER PER 100ML
0	5 4	More than 16
2	3	, 9. 2
3	2	5.1
4	1 .	2.2
5 ·	0	Acceptable

- 1. For a given sample, if all five of the coliform tubes indicate negative results, the water is generally accepted to meet the standards set forth by the American Public Health Association (A.P.H.A.).
- 2. Marginal water is indicated if one or two tubes of a standard five tubes test give positive results.

Carbon Dioxide Test - (CO₂) (Env. Poll. pp. 27-30)

- 1. Fill plastic measuring tube full of sample and place in mixing bottle
- 2. Drop clear phemol solution
- 3. Add NaOH (base) dropwise till pink color develops.
- 4. 1 drop 5 ppm CO₂

B.O.D. (biological Oxygen Demand) (Env. Poll. 53-56 & 191)

Oxygen needed by bacteria over a five day period

- 1. Take two samples in D.O. bottles. Be careful not to trap air bubbles.
- 2. Determine to D.O. for one bottle*.
- 3. Incubate (20°C) the second bottle for five days in a dark place. (70-70% of the organic matter will decompose)
- 4. On the fifth day determine D.O. and subtract it from the first D.O. BOD = $DO_1 DO_5$
- 5. B.O.D. is the difference (how much less O₂) between the 2 D.O. readings. It is the most important test of sewage treatment plant effluents. If how ever does not measure oxygen depleation by reducing chemical or non-biodegradable materials

* if this initial D.O. test is very low, areate for five minutes

Phosphate Test (Env. Poll pp. 42-44, 56-58)

- 1. 20.0 ml sample
- 2. 2 ml acid(HCl) (line on dropper is 1 ml)
- 3. Boil ten minutes do not doil dry. Replace evaporated water with distilled water up to 20 ml line. Cool.
- 4. 2 ml base (NaOH)
- 5. Phosver III pillow allow blue color development
- 6. Use comparator of colorimeter with filter 2408.

Orthophospates

- 1. 20 ml sample
- 2. Phosver III pillow 1 min. for blue color development
- 3. Use colorimeter with filter 2408.

Metaphosphates

1. Subtract ortho from total phosphates

Nitrate Test - Colorimeter Manual p. 78 Cadmium reduction method (Env. Poll. pp. 36-40)

- 1. 24.5 ml demineralized H₂O and 0.25 sample
- 2. nitraver IV pillow
- 3. Shake I minute allow four minutes for pink color development
- 4. Use colorimeter and filter #4445
- 5. Read, 1 ppm Nitrogen = 4.4 ppm NO₃)

Sulfate Test (Colorimeter Manual p. 119)

Turbidimetric Method or use Hach Kit

- 1. 25.0 ml sample
- 2. Sulfaver III pillow
- 3. Mix-stand for five minutes
- 4. Use colorimeter and filter #4445



Turbidity - Colorimeter Manual p. 123, Env. Poll. 46-49, 25 ml sample - add nothing filter #4445

Use demineralized water to standardize colorimeter to zero

Secchi Method - For turbidity, use metal disk 20 cm. in diameter divided into two black and two white quarters.

- 1. Lower disc on calibrated rope into water until it disappears from view.
- 2. Raise disk till it just reappears
- 3. Average the two depths and do this three times. A low sefchi reading, ex. 5, means much suspended matter is in the water. A high reading, ex. 30 feet, indicates clear water or use Hach Kit

Cooper test (Cu) Cuprethol method of Hach kit, colorimeter manual p. 65, filter #4445

Color - colorimeter manual p. 43, Env. Poll. pp, 185-188 Centrifuge sample - add nothing, filter #5543

pH - Env. Poll 31-35

- Use wide range test paper and compare to heart (remember 7 is neutral, above 7 is alkaline and below 7 is acidic.
- 2. Cresol red and colorimeter

NOTE below 4.5 is too acid for fish or bacteria of decay to live.

Acidity test (total) This is the ability of a stream to neutralize bases that might be in it.

- 1. 6 or 1 sample (fill plastic measuring tube)
- 2. 1 drop phenol phthalein (if turns pink total acidity is 0)
 - 3. Add NaOH (base) dropwise till turns pink
 - 4. # drops x 1/3 = grains persallon 17 ppm



Alkalinity Test - This is the ability of a stream to neutralize acids in it (natural or man-made sources)

6 ml sample (plastic tube)

1 phenol pillow - (if colorless go to step 5, if pink go to step 3)

add H2SO4 (acid) dropwise till solution becomes colorless.

(4) 1 drop Acid = 1 grain per gal. (gpg)
(5) add bromcresol green - methyl red pillow _will turn green)
(7) add H₂SO₄ dropwise till turns pink - continue till turns clear (Record number of drops)

Hardness Test - Env. Poll. pp. 181-184 Hardness is usually caused by minerals such as calcium or magnesium.

- 1. 6 ml sample (plastic measuring tube-full)
- 2. Add three drops of solution #1
- 3. Add 1-2 drops of solution #2, it will turn pink
- Add solution #3 dropwise counting till a blue color develops
- 1 drop = 1 grains per gallon = 17 ppm of $(CaCO_3)$ 5.

Butternut Creek	Water	Analysis
Biotic Potential		

Biotic Potential is the degree to which an ecosystem can support life. It is determined for aquatic environments by the degree of D.O., PO_4 . NO_3 , SO_4 . Cl. pH, hardness, metallic ions, BOD, coliform, type of algae, bacteria, protozoa fish etc. Review chapter 2 in Environmental Pollution.

Attach your data table. Circle your testing site and record data from other sites as well. Be sure to include acceptable standards.

INTERPRETATION

- 1. From your chemical analysis, list those compounds found in the greatest quantity.
- 2. List the compounds that exceed the maximum limits for N.Y.S. class C waters (for fishing only).
- 3. Which testing site seems to exceed the chemical limits more than others?
- 4. Why does high phosphate data upstream usually result in low D.O. downstream?
- 5. What is the acceptable coliform count for N.Y.S. class AA & A potable (drinking) water?
- 6. Quantatively relate coliform count and D.O. (oxygen) and explain this relationship.
- 7. Coliform bacteria itself is not pathogenic (disease causing) to most mammals. Why then is it a routine test preformed by the state department of health to determine suitability of milk and 'vater for drinking?



8.	What might be the polluting source of high nitrates in a rural stream?
9.	What might cause a high chlorine or chloride content in a stream?

- 10. What are some sources of metal ions in Butternut Creek?
- 11. Read <u>Environmental Pollution</u> pp. 43-56 and contrast BOD (biological oxygen demand) and COD (chemical oxygen demand)
 - 12. What conditions cause a high BOD?
 - 13. Why does the State Department of Environmental Conservation consider BOD the most important test for a sewage treatment plant to make on its effluent?

CONCLUSION

On the basis of your chemical and biological assay of Butternut Creek classify its water on the according to New York State standards (i.e. is it AA, A, B, C, D)? Support your hypothesis and include the limitations of your data.

LIST REFERENCES BY TITLE AND AUTHOR

POINT DISTRIBUTION

data - 15 points questions - 65 points (5 each) conclusions - 15 points references - 5 points



NAME	
	والمرابع والمنافق والمراجب والمرابع والمناف والمنافع والمنافع والمنافع والمنافع والمنافع والمنافع والمنافع والمنافع

Ecology Worksheet

Water Pollution: Refer to Environmental Pollution - Ch.2

- A. For each of the following list two common sources and one hazard to life.
 - D.O. less than 3 -
 - Excess phosphates 2.
 - 3. More than 0.3 ppm nitrates -

 - over 1 ppm CO₂ pH less than 6-5.
 - Hardwater -6.
 - presence of coliform bacteria 7.
 - BOD of 10 8.
 - Suspended soilds (silt or mud) from erosion 9.
 - heated water 10.
- B. Give the importance of each of the following tests to water quality.
 - D.O.
 - 2. B.O.D.
 - C.O.D. d.
 - 4. coliform
 - 5. phosphate
 - nitrate 6.
 - sulfate 7.
 - chlorine 8.
 - CO_2 9.
 - Hq 10.
 - 11. metalic ions
 - 12. turbidity
 - 13. odor
 - 14. hardness





Film Workshee	shee	ork	W	lm	Fil
---------------	------	-----	---	----	-----

Name	

World in a Marsh

- 1. Diagram a typical food chain in a marsh
- 2. Describe the physical conditions of a marsh (abiotic factors)
- 3. How would each of the following affect the life of the marsh?
 phosphate pollution -

low D.O. -

erosion -

excess algal bloom -

decay -

high B.O.D. -

low pH -

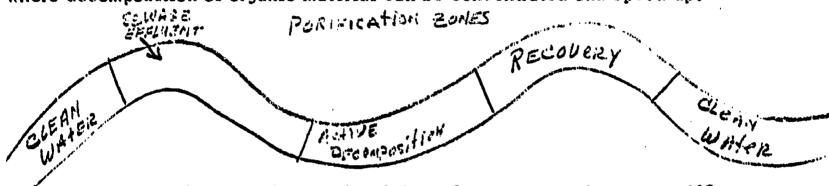
improper sewage disposal -

spraying with D.D.T. -

oil spill -



In days of old all sewage from pioneer cabins, farms and fortifications was placed in rivers and they never became "polluted". Water was still clean and even drinkable (Class AA). Streams have the ability to purify themselves naturally if the quantity of pollution is low. For example, a stream flowing 100 feet /sec. at 25°C receiving sewage from a town of 40,000 cleans itself in eight days over a 96 mile stretch. Most rivers are not long enough to purify themselves naturally with the degree of wastes produced today. Therefore it is necessary to divert wastes through a treatment plant where decomposition of organic material can be concentrated and speed up.



- 1. How would D.O. relate to the ability of a stream to cleanse itself?
- 2. Would a stream be likely to do a more efficient job in summer or winter? Explain.
- 3. Why would it take more time and miles to cleanse a muddy stream?
- 4. What process occurs in the zone of active decomposition?
- 5. Which area of the stream would probably have the highest B.O.D.
- 6. Relate water pollution to population.
- 7. Describe the process occuring in a septic tank.



- 8. List the procedures in each of the three phases of modern sewage treatment.

 primary

 secondary

 tertiary
- 9. Why do few municipalities preform tertiary treatment?

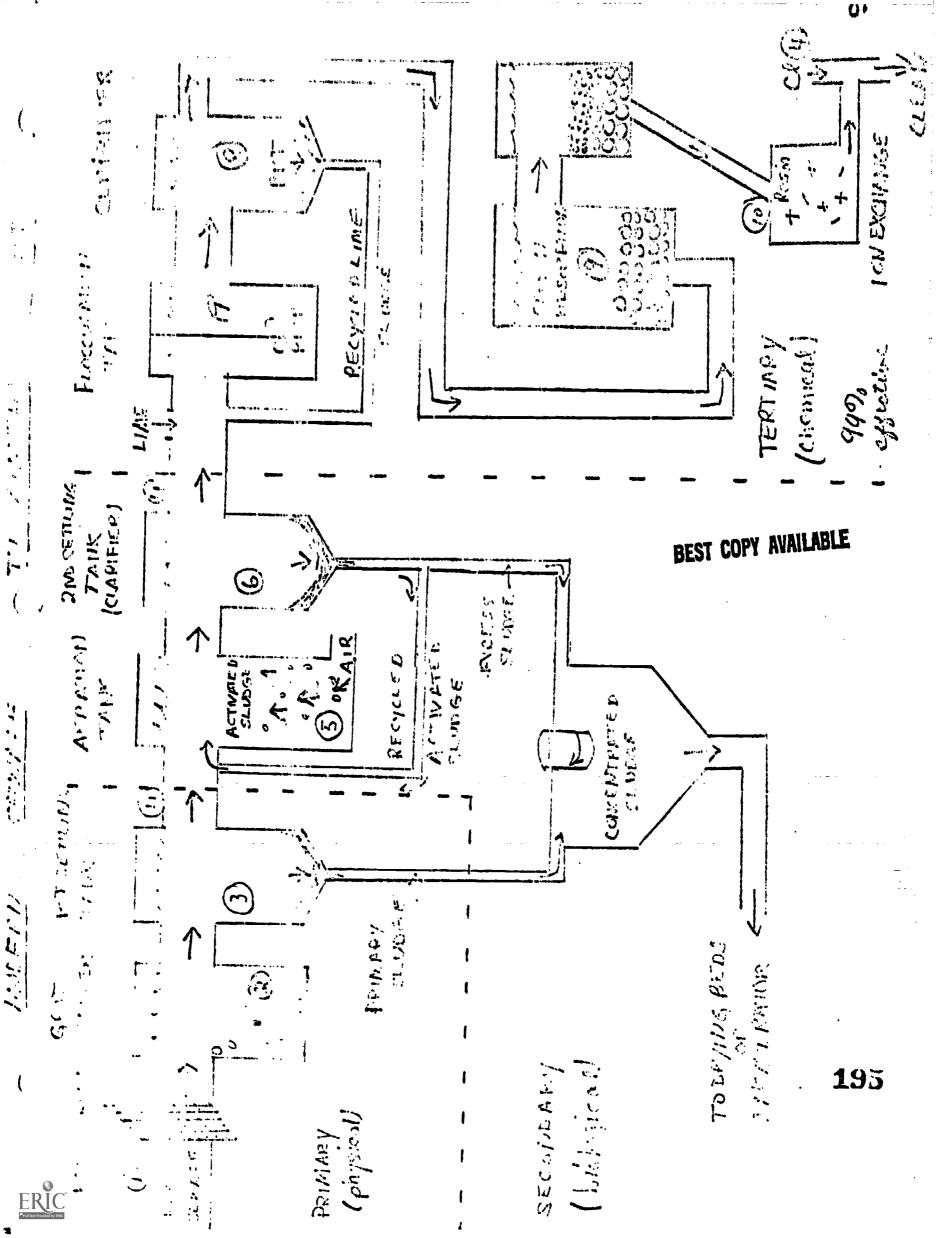
Extra Credit

Investigate sewage treatment laws of other states and countires.

Report on acceptable standards for drinking and swimming regarding coliform

Test sewage effluents for several months.





- 1. Floating objects, sticks and rags are bared from clogging up the machinery by a screen.
- 2. Stones and pebbles settle out.
- 3. Suspended matter settles out and is concentrated by the digestor
- 4. Disinfection by chlorine.
- 5. Aerobic bacteria of decary naturally decompose organic matter.
- 6. Suspended matter (sludge) settles out.
- 7. Alum or lime causes chemicals (NO $_2$ + PO $_4$) to clump (coagulation) together and fall to the bottom more easily.
- 8. Chemicals precipitate out of solution.
- 9. Carbon adsorbs all dissolved organic matter that might produce undesirable tastes and odors.
- 10. Resins of positive or negative charges attract ionized mineral salts and remove them from the water.

NAME	

Field trip to treatment plant

1. List the steps in order preformed by the Butternut Creek Plant to treat influent water and sewage. Identify which are primary, secondary, and tertiary.

- 2. How is this plant's efficiency affected by spring melt and high water?
- 3. Do storm sewers empty into this plant too?
- 4. How many Sq. mi. of territory are covered by this plant?
- 5. What large industries contribute waste water to this facility?
- 6. What percent of Onondaga County's waste water receives more then primary treatment?
- 7. Complete this chart.

Standard Acceptable level

Plant Effluent Level

Coliform		
Phosphates		
Chlorine		
D.O.	/	
B.O.D.		



Lab: Phosphate and Detergents (optional)

Introduction:

Phosphate - Read Env. Poll. pp. 44 - 56

Phosphates are widely used in municipal and private water systems, in boiler feed water, in household and industrial detergent formulations, in fertilizers for agriculture, etc. In order to properly utilize this useful chemical in water systems and boilers, one must know accurately the amount present in the system being treated.

There is, moreover, a need to analyze the phosphate in waste streams and in natural bodies of water. A certain amount of phosphate may be beneficial in a natural body of water, but too much phosphate can result in eutrophication, or over fertilization of the body, with the result that organic aquatic vegetation grow too rapidly, dies in the body, and by decaying consumer large amounts of dissolved oxygen from the lake or stream. (See Dr. Jackson's Film Strip Environmental Pollution "Freshwater Pollution" i.e.: Summer Kill)

Phosphate is found in three forms: (1) organically bound, (2) meta (poly) and (3) ortho. The determination of organically bound phosphate requires a special digestion procedure not described here (see standard methods). It is not nomally of interest except to the biologists. Meta (or poly) phosphate is a complex phosphate which must be reduced to ortho (simple) phosphate by boiling in the presence of acid. This procedure is described below. Meta phosphates are the ones commonly used in treating water systems and boilers, as well as in detergent formulations. After being dissolved in water, meta phosphates are converted into ortho phosphates at different rates depending upon their types, the temperatrue of the water and the pH of the water.



Lab Report: Phosphates in Detergents	NAME
--------------------------------------	------

Procedure

- 1. Bring samples of powdered or liquid detergents. Make 1.0% solutions.
 - A. Dry detergent 5g/500ml H₂O
 - B. Liquid detergent 5ml/455ml H₂O
- 2. Use Hach kit and follow directions to test total phosphates. Employ the bioled acid technique then take a reading, with the colorimeter. Also test the amount of orthophosphate and calculate the metaphosphate content.

Total phosphate - orthophosphate = metaphosphate (in detergents)

Most conventional sewage treatment plants remove only 30% of the phosphates.

Before the phosphate ban nonbiodegradable meta (poly) phosphates were found in detergents. A substitute cleaning agent, trinitrolacetrate (TNA), is now being used.

OBSERVATIONS: ppm (part per million)

Detergent Brand	Total	Ortho	Meta*

Also make a bar graph for total phosphace. (10 points)



DISCUSSION: (10 points each)

- 1. Why has New York State banned the presence of phosphate in detergents as of June 1, 1973?
- 2. What type of sewage treatment is needed to remove phosphates from residential wastes?
- 3. How do excess phosphates affect the lakes and streams they eventually flow into?
- 4. What sources other than detergents cause phosphate pollution?
- 5. How does excess phosphate affect dissolved oxygen? Explain how this comes about.
- 6. Define Euthrophication and explain how this process is accellerated by phosphate pollution.
- 7. What is the acceptable standard for phosphates in ppm for water at spring run off?

REFERENCES: List Title and Author (5 pt.)

Extra: Compare N.Y.S. laws regulating phosphates with those of other states and federal standards.



Filmstrip Worksheet Environmental Pollution #6 Marine Pollution	NAME	وخالات بالمالة والمساورة فوجا والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع

- 1. List four characteristics that distinguish freshwater and marine water.
- 2. Relate air pollution and freshwater pollution and land pollution to marine pollution.
- 3. Define estuary and name one along the east coast.
- 4. Explain how each of the following is a source of pollution to costal waters:

fertilizers
duck farms
sewage
soil erosion
red tide
heated water
oil slick
DDT
automobiles

- 5. Distinguish zooplakton and phytoplankton.
- 6. Trace DDT through a typical costal food web.
- 7. List four ways man uses the oceans.



Ecol	ogy	Exc	ım	
Part	ī:	Lab	Prac	tical

Nitrates

NAME	
Sample	

You will be given a water sample. During the 45 minutes period you must budget your time so that you can preform the following analyses:

- 1. metaphosphate (total) boiling acid method
- 2. dissolved oxygen Hack kit method
- 3. pH Hach colorimater method or hardness Hack kit method

Your Data is to be turned in at the end of the period.

total phosphates	list units
D.O.	
pH or hardness	
Additional data	
Coliform	200/100 ml

INTERPRETATIONS - Take home portion not to be discussed with classmates.

- 1. Explain the relationship between the coliform count and D.O.
- 2. Explain the relationship between phosphates and D.O.

30 ppm

- 3. Explain the relationship between pH and hardness.
- 4. What circumstances in the environment would account for the coliform count?
- 5. What might be the source of the nitrates in the water?
- 6. Do you hypothesize that the BOD of this stream would measure greater than 4 or less than 4? Fully explain your answer.

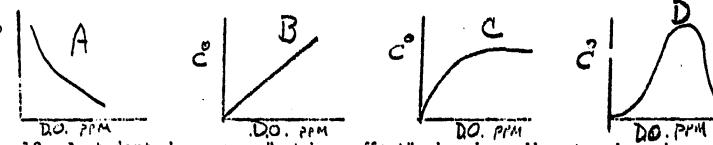
LIST ANY REFERENCES YOU ALLUDED TO



Ecology Water Q		
- And White Common Patrice	1.	Water can be defined as hard if it a) contains excess oxygen, b) has sewage dissolved in it, c) has minerals dissolved in it, d) has a high pH.
	2.	Accelerated aging of a pond stimulated by phosphate pollution is called a) tertiary treatment, b) eutrophication, c) thermal pollution, d) denitrification.
	3.	Nitrate pollution can be mostly traced to a) smelting plants, b) hospital wastes, c) incinerator plants, d) fertilizer plants.
	4.	Two sources of carbon dioxide (CO_2) in water are limestone and a) fertilizers, b) respiration, c) photosynthesis, d) pesticides
	5.	Class A water can be used safely for a) fishing, b) drinking, c) irrigation, d) all of these, e) none of these.
	6.·	The most polluted water that can be used only for navigation or industrial processes is classified a) AA, b) A, c) B, d) C, e) D.
Ahribaninga tantan ngang	7.	Which type of sewage treatment is 95% effective in restoring water physically, biologically and chemically? a) primary, b) secondary, c) tertiary.
	8.	The pH of water that most animals can tolerate is a) 6-8, b) 2-5, c) 9-12, d) 3-10.
	9.	The minimum amount of dissolved oxygen (DO) required by most aquatic organisms is a) 0.1 ppm, b) 3.0 ppm, c) 15 ppm, d) 35 ppm
	10.	The major cause of increased phosphate pollution in water is a) sewage, b) atomic power plants, c) detergents, d) industry.
	11.	A disease transmitted by polluted water is a) hepatitis, b) cancer c) measles, d) enphazema.
	12.	A high count of coliform bacteria is an indicator of a) sewage pollution, b) phosphate pollution, c) excess D.O., d) hard water.
	13.	The allowable amount of phosphate in water at spring run off is a) 0.015 ppm, b) 1.5 ppm, c) 15 ppm, d) 115 ppm.
	14.	The hardness of water is measured in a) ppm, parts per million, b) grains per gallon, c) milligrams per liter, d) pH units.
	15.	A sewage treatment plant is located on a stream. The water upstream from the plant is called the clear water zone. A zone of sewage effluent then follows. What is the next zone of the river called? a) aquatic zone, b) recovery zone, c) active decomposition zone, d)marine zone.



- 16. As the coliform count in a stream increases, what happens to the amount of oxygen dissolved in the water? a) increases, b) decreases, c) remains the same, d) no definate relationship.
- 17. Which graph shows the relationship between dissolved oxygen in a water sample and it's temperature?



- 18. A student observes a "rainbow effect" when he pulls a tree branch over the surface water of a pond. He correctly concludes that the water has been polluted by a) nitrates, b) oil, c) brine, d) ammonia.
- 19. Coliform counts in excess of 50/100 ml. in drinking water cause concern for what reason? a) coliforms are highly contagious to humans, b) coliforms are associated with sewage, c) coliforms transmit dysentery, d) coliforms remove too much DO from water.
- 20. In the water cycle, wateris returned to the atmosphere by all of the following EXCEPT a) transpiration, b) respiration, c) evaporation, d) precipitation.
- 21. Which of the following are biodegradable materials? a) human sewage, b) plastics, c) old cars, d) phosphate fertilizers.
- 22. Physical and biological treatment but no chemical treatment is characterisite in which type? a) septic tank, b) primary, c) secondary d) tertiary.
- 23 27 MATCHING In which phase of sewage treatment does each occur?
- 23. septic tank
- 24. screening out suspended soilids
- 25. aerobic digestion of sludge
- 26. removal of chemicals ex. phosphates, sulphates, nitrates
- 27. chlorination

- a. primary treatment
- b. secondary treatment
- c. tertiary treatment
- d. primary, secondary and tertiary

-7, <u></u>	28.	The primary reasona water sample may show a lod SO (dissolved oxygen) content could be a) sewage effluents, b) fertilizer run off, c) mercury, d) lack of fish.
ed disservandend	29.	BOD of a stream measures the amount of a) dissolved oxygen, b) oxidation by metalic ions, c) O_2 used by organisms, d) coliform bacteria, e) none of these.
	30.	The most important test of efficient sewage treatment that should be performed before the effluent flows into a lake is a) BOD, b) metaphosphate, c) DO, d) chlorine.
*************************************	31.	The minerals responsible for hard water are a) NO_3 & Ca. b) Ca & Mg, c) NO_3 & Fe, d) Cl & Mg.
	32.	Which of the following water test is most inclusive of the others? a) BOD, b) DO, c) COD
•	33.	The type of water pollution produced by nuclear reactors is mostly a) thermal, b) phosphate, c) oil slicks, d) excess D.O.
·	34.	Which offers the best explanation why the spraying of DDT to kill mosquitos is harmful to all organisms in the community. a) Mosquitos are an important link in the food web and their extinction would decrease all populations. b) Toxins from DDT accumulate an porganisms tissues in greater quantities as they move up the food web c) DDT kills all algae seriously decreasing food and oxygen for fishes d) Mosquitos develop a resistance to DDT, overpopulate and increase all populations involved in the food web.
	35.	When using the Hach Kit to test for dissolved oxygen each drop of acid required to change the solution from yellow to clear is equal to a) 17 grains per gallon, b) 10 parts per million, c) 1 part per million, d) 5 milligrams per liter.

Below is an aquatic food web. How would each of the following affect the trout population? Increase or decrease and why?

Algae Protozon Daphnia Crayfish Crub Trout

(5 points each)

- l. Spraying along the shore with pesticides.
 - 2. Population explosion of crayfish.
 - 3. Increased coliform bacteria.
 - 4. Population explosion of algae to the point of eutrophication.
 - 5. Heated water from a turbine.
 - B. Define water pollution and distinguish natural from man made causes. (5 points)



Lab Materials:

Thermal Effects on an Aquatic Ecosystem:

5 hach D.O. Kits and Extra Pillows (for class)
5 B.O.D. Bottles
5 Thermometers
5 1000 ml 6 cakers
ice and styrofoum container
hot plate
pond water at 5 different temperatures. 0°C, 10°C, 20°C, 30°C, 40°C
graph paper

Temperature Layers in Water (per lab group)

3 thermometers 1000 ml beaker 3 stands and clamps colored ice cubes

Water Pollution and Aquatic Plants (per lab groups)

- A. Phosphates
 duckweed
 5 baby food jars
 distilled water
 calcium phosphate
 triple beam balance
- B. Temperature
 duckweed
 5 glass jars
 distilled water
 5 thermometers
 75 watt bulb and socket
 lighted incubator
 aquarium heater
 refrigerator

Water Quality of Butternut Creek

Hack kits
Millipore Kit for coliform
Hach coliform tubes
colimeter and chemicals and manual
Hack engineering lab (portable)

Phosphates and Detergents

Samples of detergents produced before and after June 1, 1973
Triple beam balances
Distilled water
Flasks and stoppers
Phosphate test kit (Hach)
colorimeter

Lab Practical

Hack D.O. Kits
Hach D.O. Kit
Aide range pH solution
Hardness solutions
Colorimeter and manual

TESTS PERFORMED BY ENGINEER"S LABORATORY (PORTABLE) See Water Test Kits

Acidity, free and total

Alkalinity Cromine

Carbon Dioxide

Chlorine Chloride Color Copper

Fluoride Hardness, Calcium Hardness, Total Hydrogen Sulfide

Iron

Manganese

Mitrate, Nitrogen Nitrite, Nitrogen Oxygen, Dissolved pH, wide range

Phosphate, Ortho and Meta

Silica Sulfate Terbidity

TESTS PERFORMED BY ENGINEER'S LABORATORY USING COLORIMETER CHEMICALS (See labeled shelves)

Aluminum
Barium
Chromium
pH Cresol red (6.5 - 8.5)
Tannin-lighin

Hydrazine % Transmittance

TESTS PERFORMED BY DR. COLORIMETER: (Chemicals are in Dr. El. Engineer's Lab) (*Chemicals are on labeled shelves) (# Tests may be performed but no chemicals are yet available) (See Water Test Kits p. 18)

*Aluminum

*Barium

Zinc

Boron#

Bromine

*Chlorine

*Chpomate

*Color

*Copper

Cyanide#

Cyanuric Acid#

Detergents#

Fluoride

Hydrazine *

Hydrogen Sulfide

Iodine #

*Iron

Manganese

Mercury#

Nickel#

*Nitrogen, Nitrate Nitrogen, Nitrite Oxygen Demand, Chemcials#

Oxygen Demand, Index#

*pH Cresol Red

*pH Wide Range

Phenol#

*Phosphate

Selenium#

Silica

Silver#

Sulfate

*Tannin-lighin

Terbidity

Volatile Acids#

*Zinc (Read directions!!)

*% Transmittance



OTHER TESTS KITS AVAILABLE FOR USE: SEE SHELVES

Chloride Chlorine Copper Coliform Phosphate Manganese Chromium Sulfate Dissolved Oxygen (with sampler)
Iron
Relative Stability - B.O.D.
Carbon Dioxide
Acid - Alkalinity
Hardness



OTHER ECOLOGY RELATED PROBLEMS

UNIT IV

(4 WEEKS)

LAND POLLUTION

NOISE POLLUTION

RESOURCE SHORTAGES

ENERGY CRISIS

ENDANGERED SPECIES

LEGISLATION



UNIT IV: OTHER ECOLOGY RELATED PROBLEMS

Terminal Student Objectives:
Upon completion of this unit the student should be able to......

- 1. List examples of solid wastes and identify those which are non-biodegradable.
- 2. When given a type of land pollution pick its major negative effect on the environment.
- 3. Give an advantage and disadvantage for each of the following solutions to solid waste disposal: sanitary landfill, incineration, grinding and shredding, composting, reuse and recycling.
- 4. Identify those natural resources that are depleted or in critically short supply.
- 5. State three methods of producing electricity and give advantages and disadvantages of each method.
- 6. Distinguish reuse and recycling.
- 7. Pick from a list those materials that can be easily reused or recycled.
- 8. Explain some of the problems of recycling.
- 9. When given a list distinguish those species that are endangered, those extinct and those in no present danger of extinction.
- 10. List causes for wildlife extinction.
- 11. Pick from a list those noises that are usually present in enough decibels to cause distress or damage.
- 12. Know that a decibel is a unit of sound.
- 13. List some health hazards of excess noise.
- 14. Know that the E.P.A. (Environmental Protection Agency) monitors air pollution, water pollution, pesticide use, auto emissions, and solid waste disposal on a nationwide basis.
- 15. Know that the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (D.E.C.) monitors use of state owned lands, hunting and fishing regulations, water quality, air quality, waste water treatment plants, solid waste disposal.
- 16. List specific pollutants that have some state or federal regulation for abatement.
- 17. Match a specific pollution problem with the most practical method of controlling it.
- 18. When given a municipal proposal (e.g. rezoring, building a new shopping plaza, housing development, bond issue for sewage treatment plant, etc.) discuss all the political, social and ecological arguments for and against the proposal.



Filmstrip Worksheet:

ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION (WARDS 70W 3800)

#5 SOLID WASTE POLLUTION

1. Define land pollution.

2. List 5 types of solid wastes and circle the most common one.

3. Each of the following is a method of disposing of solid wastes. Explain each and give one drawback to each method.

sanitary landfill incineration grinding and shredding composting reuse or recycling.

4. Define non-biodegradable and list some non-biodegradable wastes.

5. Distinguish solid wastes from chemical wastes.

6. Why are pesticides, insecticides, herbicides or fungicides referred to as **BIOCIDES?**



7. Trace DDT through an aquatic food web and show how each level can be affected.

. How can radioactive fall out be considered pollution?

THE STUFF WE THROW AWAY

1. List some materials you throw away almost daily.

2. Define biodegradable and pick some examples from your list from #1.

3. List some ways you could slightly change your living habits to contribute less to the solid waste problem.

4. In what way are we part of a "disposable society"?



5. Observe your family for 1 week. How many standard grocery bags of garbage did you throw away?

6. Call the Town fo Dewitt or Town of Manlius offices and find out how and where solid wastes are disposed of in your town.

NATURAL RESOURCES

1. What natural resources are in great shortage today?

2. What resources are in great supply?

3. What is the "energy crisis"?

4. What methods are available for the production of electricity?

5. How does a nuclear reactor work?

they are used to make	electrical power.	reactor and	fossil fuel when
Distinguish reuse and			

8. List some materials that can be recycled.

9. What are the problems with recycling that discourage more companies from doing it?

10. Name some items in your home that could be reused or recycled but are thrown away instead.

11. What can be done to alleviate the natural resource shortages?

(

NOISE

- I. The unit of sound loudness is called the decibel.
 - A. This scale is a logarithmic scale and is based on the way the human ear hears loudness.
 - B. All sound powers are compared to a set standard, the threshold of hearing,

$$I = 10^{-16} \frac{\text{WATTS}}{\text{cm}^2}$$

(note: The ear opening is about 1 cm^2 in area).

- C. Here are examples of the difference between two sounds of different loudness.
 - 1 db difference smallest change perceptible.
 - 3 db difference moderately noticeable, means one sound has twice the power of the other.
 - 10 db difference One sound seems twice as loud as the other but actually has 10% the power. (Remember: this is a log scale to the base 10).
 - 60 db difference One sound has i,000,000 times the power of the other.

POSSIBLE PROJECTS

- 1. Investigation of the effects of the S.S.T.
- 2. Tape recordings of common but often ignored sounds.
- 3. Relationship between stress, noise and violence in urban areas.
- 4. Health hazards of noise pollution.
- 5. Maximum noise levels in various states.
- 6. Effect of various amplitudes on mice.
- 7. Relationship between noise levels and work efficiency.

Here are some common sounds placed on the decibel scale:

Sound Quality	Decibels	Sound Source
Threshold of hearing	0 db	Sound proof room
Very faint	10 db	Whisper Rustle of leaves
Faint	20 db	Quiet Conversation Average auditorium Private office Quiet home
Moderate .	40 db	Quiet radio Ordinary conversation Average office Noisy home
Loud	60 db 70 db	Average factory Normal radio Average traffic Noisy office
•	80 db	Police whistle Pnoumatic drill Screaming child
Very Loud	90 db	Noisy factory Loud street noises Pushing power lawnmowe Wood saw, punch press
	100 db	Subway and elevated train Thunder
Deafening	110 db	Nearby riveter, drop hamme Boiler factory Propeller aircraft 4 piece rock band
Threshold of Pain	120 db	Turbojet: 7,000 16 Thrust Rocket engine

FILMSTRIP WORKSHEET: ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION (WARDS 70W 3800)

#6 POLLUTION CONTROL

1. Why is it more necessary to control pollution today than in the past?

Each of the following is a method of controlling air pollution. Explain which type of pollutant is removed by each. e.g. auto emission controls - remove carbon monoxide and hydrocarbons.

dust collector

electrostatic precipitator

charcoal adsorption C)

D) spray tower

limestone injector

How does each of the following deal with solid wastes?

A) compaction

recycling B)

anti-litter laws

biocide alternatives

Describe the function of each of the following methods of sewage treatment:

- septic tank
- B) bar screen
- grit chamber
 trickling filter (aeration)
- E) several settling tanks
- chemical precipitation
- F) G) chlorination



5.	Of the methods listed in question Secondary phase? Tertiary phase?	#4	which	are	part	of	the	primary	phase?

6. How effective is primary treatment? Secondary? Tertiary?

7. How can thermal pollution be controlled?

8. How can oil slicks be prevented?

ECO-DECISIONS GAME: SILVER LAKE

Silver Lake is located in a picturesque, coniferous forest in the Adirondacks. It is surrounded by abundant wildlife and the fishing is excellent in Silver Lake and its feeder streams.

The small town of Silver Lake is secluded within this wooded region. A quiet town, it has little construction or development. Its only industry consists of conservative logging activities but it's not considered a booming lumber town. The reported population of 1000 increases only slightly during the summer.

The Ajax Construction Corporation, a New York firm, has submitted to the town board a request to purchase 500 acres of land along the lake. After the town board rezones the area, Ajax Construction Corporation intends to build 200-300 summer homes along the lake shore. See the map of the area.

A town board hearing has been scheduled and the following groups will present

their positions on the rezoning and subsequent sale of lake property:

Ajax Construction Corporation

Citizen's Committee of Silver Lake

Ecology Interest Groups

Town Board Members

The town board is up for re-election this year and wishes to act in its own best interests as well as those of Silver Lake residents

Step 1: Divide the class into 4 groups.

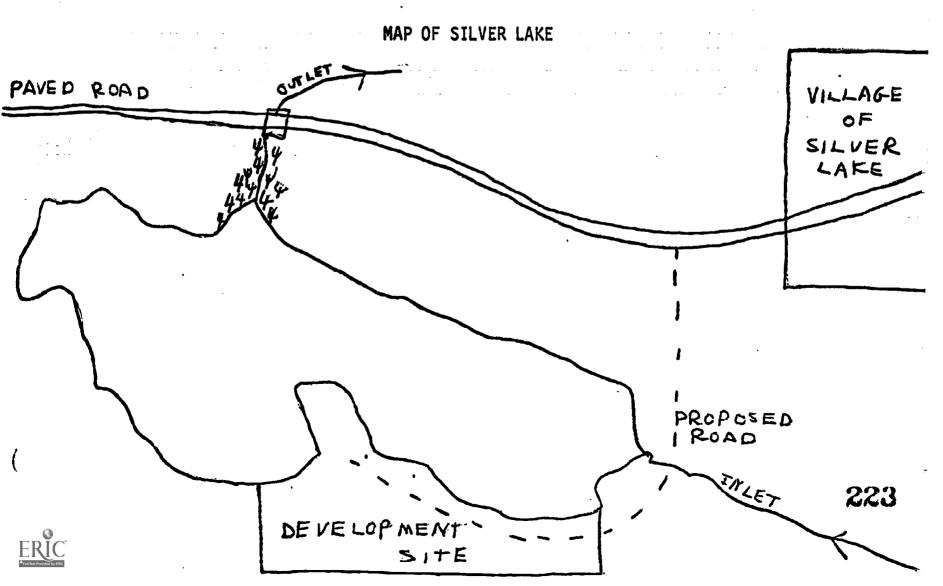
Step 2: Groups meet to prepare a case for the town board hearing.

Step 3: Town board hears each group's presentation and each presentation is followed

by a questioning period.

Step 4: The town board reports its decision and the rationale for it.

Step 5: Town board election and discussion of the results.



ECOLOGY GROUPS

YOU REPRESENT: The Sierra Club

Adirondack Mountain Club

Wildlife Federation

Representatives from similar interest groups.

Local hunters and fishermen

Cottage owners already living on the lake

YOUR OBJECTIVE: is to present a strong argument against the town selling this 500 acres to the ajax Construction Corporation for summer home building.

KEEP IN MIND: (1) The effect of the following on the forest and lake environment:
sewage, garbage, litter, camping and hiking, motor boats, snow-mobiles, campfires, construction, etc.

(2) The town board is up for re-election this year.

CITIZEN'S COMMITTEE

YOU REPRESENT: Townspeople of Silver Lake a quiet, remote mountain village.

YOUR OBJECTIVE: is to (1) determine how the residents feel about the proposal and (2) present a strong argument at the hearing.

KEEP IN MIND: (1) If you permit building, local taxes will go down but additional revenue from the developers will permit improvement of schools, roads, village park, fire barn, town hall, police.

- (2) Summer residents will improve business and there will be patrons for more motels, restaurants, and stores.
- (3) Building may damage the ecology of the area. Solid waste and sewage disposal may be a problem. Trees may be cut or damaged. Fish and wildlife may be affected by increased traffic in and around the lake. Silver Lake might lose its serenity. Think of long range impacts on the environment.
- (4) The board is up for re-election and you the voters may be able to apply pressure to help your cause.

DEVELOPERS

YOU REPRESENT: Ajax Construction Corporation

- 2 local realtors
- a local private land owner

YOUR OBJECTIVES: are to persuade the town board to:

- (1) Rezone sections of Silver Lake
- (2) Permit purchase of 500 acres and building of 200 summer homes
- (3) Allow resale of developed property

KEEP IN MIND: (1) Opposition groups will frar that no precautions will be taken to preserve the forest and lake ecology.

- (2) Local taxes will decrease to the residents but the tax revenue from the developed area will permit a larger budget for the fire department, police protection, sanitation department and water works, maintainence of roads and snow plows, schools, village park.
- (3) New residents provide additional business for the town.
- (4) You could compromise and buy fewer acres if you face strong opposition.



TOWN BOARD

YOU REPRESENT: Town board members elected by the businessmen and residents of Silver Lake.

YOUR OBJECTIVE: is to listen to all presentations at the town hearing and decide what is best for Silver Lake.

- KEEP IN MIND: (1) Rezoning and development would lower taxes to village residents (your constituants) and bring in higher total revenue for tax dependent items such as fire equipment, schools, road repair, snow plows, village park, police protection. But a summer increase of 200-300 families may require better municipal services.
 - (2) Development could damage the ecology of Silver Lake and draw opposition from special interest groups such as the Adirondack Mountain Club, hunters and fisherman.
 - (3) You are up for re-election and must please the majority of residents of Lilver Lake whom you represent.



PART I (60 points)

1.	A) polyethylene plastic B) paper	C) D)	biodegradable? sawdust cardboard
2.	The primary stage of water treatme A) removal of phosphates B) digestion fo organic materials		C) removal of suspended particles
3.	The most ecologically desirable me A) dumping into the ocean B) using open dumps		of refuse disposal is using sanitary landfills using open incinerators
4.	Which of the following contributes A) biocides B) garbage	lea: C) D)	st to land pollution? silt organic refuse
. 5.	Which of the following materials i in the ground? A) plastic B) glass	c) D)	st likely to quickly decompose when buried organic refuse metal
6.	Which term includes the other three A) fungicide B) biocide	e? C) D)	pesticide herbicide
7.	The process of excavating large pi A) sanitary land fill B) composting	ts to C) D)	o remove ore is called shaft minimg strip mining
8.	Canning factories frequently stack pile until they decay. This type A) composting B) reclaiming	of d C)	sanitary landfill
9.	Some used products can be melted o This process is called A) recycling B) reuse	r bro	oken down and formed into new products. reclaimation rendering
10.	Which of the following methods of problems A) sanitary landfill B) open burning	refu C) D)	se disposal contributes least to health composting ocean dumping
11.	A safe method of decreasing the vo A) recycling B) fission	lume C) D)	of solid wastes is shredding incineration
12.	Which of the following natural res U.S.? A) gypsum B) oil	ourc C) D)	es is most abundant on the continental aluminum nickel

13.	A) glass bottles B) tin cans	i more e C) D)	conomically than recycled plastic containers cardboard cartons
14.	A device for obtaining energy A) nuclear reactor B) turbine	C)	the sun's radiation is a breeder reactor solar furnace
15.	On a large scale, the most e electrical power is A) waterfall or dam B) nuclear reaction	c)	al and efficient method of obtaining combustion of coal or oil solar battery
16.	An extinct species is the A) American crocodile B) buffalo	C)	dodo bird wolf
17.	A species no longer inhabiti is the A) moose B) puma	ng New C)	York State due to heavily collected bounties cayote snowshoe hare
18.	Which is <u>not</u> an endangered s A) great blue whale B) grizzly bear	pecies? C) D)	whooping crane pririe dog
19.		s illeg	or skin are endangered though they are pro- al taking of an animal is called poaching biocide
20.	The Federal Agency to set st lution is A) Dept. of Agriculture B) F.D.A.	andards C) D)	for air, water, noise and solid waste pol- E.P.A. W.H.O.

١,

ERIC Full Took Provided by ERIC

PART II Do both A & B (20 points each)

- A. Choose two of the following pollution problems and discuss:
 - (1) Sources
 - (2) Health Hazards
 - (3) Means of Control

Problems Solid Wastes

Chemical Wastes

Excess Noise

Landscape Alterations

- B. Give an explanation for 5 of the following:
 - 1. Some species are approaching extinction and not by natural causes
 - 2. People working in a noisy factory are irritable and tense.
 - 3. Less paper is recycled today than during World War II.
 - 4. There is a shortage of once abundant oil in the U.S.
 - 5. The E.P.A. banned the use of D.D.T.
 - Residents of a community often vote against bond issues (money) for treatment plants, shredders, etc.
 - 7. President Nixon formed the E.P.A. in 1970.
 - 8. The number of nuclear power plants (for electricity) will shortly double.
 - 9. People working around certain machinery wear ear plugs.
 - 10. The N.Y.S. D.E.C. regulates hinting, fishing and stocking activities in the state.

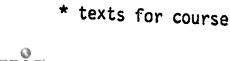


BIBLIOGRAPHY



REFERENCES FOR ECOLOGY (available in Science Department)

- American Public Health Assoc. <u>Standard Methods for the Examination of Wastewater</u>. 1971
- *Andrews (ed.) Environmental Pollution (E.P.). Prentice-Hall, N.J., 1972.
- *Andrews (ed.) Freshwater Ecology (F.W.E.). Prentice-Hall, N.J., 1972.
- *Andrews (ed.) Soil Ecology (S.E.). Prentice-Hall, N.J., 1973.
- B.S.C.S. <u>Biological Science</u>, An Inquiry Into Life. (Yellow Version). Harcourt, Brace, and World, N.Y., 1968.
- B.S.C.S. <u>Biological Science: Molecules to Man</u>. (Blue Version) Houghton Mifflin, N.Y., 1968.
- B.S.C.S. <u>High School Biology</u> (Green Version). Rand McNally, Chicago, 1968.
- Environmental Studies Area (E.S.A.) Booklet. E.S.M. Science Dept., Syracuse, N.Y., 1973.
- Knight. Basic Concepts of Ecology. MacMillan, N.Y., 1965.
- Odum. Fundamentals of Ecology. Saunders Co., Phila., 1959.
- Palmer. Fieldbook of Natural History. McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1949.
- Hach Chemical Corp. D.R. Colorimeter Manual. 7th ed.
- Hach Chemical Corp. Methods Manual for Direct Reading Engineer's Lab (DREL)
- Millipore Corp. Experiments in Microbiology. Redford, Mass. 01730
- New York State Dept. of Health. <u>Manual of Instruction for Water Treatment Plant Operators</u>.
- N.Y.S. Dept. of Env. Cons. <u>Classifications and Standards Governing Waters of N.Y.S.</u>



²³²

SUGGESTED READING FOR ECOLOGY COURSE (Available in E.S.M. Library)

- 574.92 Arnou B. Homes Beneath the Sea
 A study of ocean ecology, very elementary; could serve as a good introduction to marine ecology.
- 574.5 Bates, Marsten. <u>Forest and the Sea</u>
 This work is a bit involved, good, be useful as a reference.
- 628 Battan, L. The Unclean Sky Study of air pollution.
- 574.5 Bonner, J. The Cell and Society
 Discusses the interrelationship of all living matter. Focus is mostly on animal life.
- 574.5 Boughey, A.S. <u>Man and the Environment</u>
 Easy Reading, excellent introduction to ecology. Begins with evolution and dwells in later chapters on basic ecology.
- 574.5 Chinery, M. <u>Patterns of Living</u> Foundations of Science Too easy, very elementary. Could however serve as an introduction to ecology.
- 574.5 Costello, David. The <u>Prairie World</u>
 Appears to be very will written, utilizes many illustrations and photographs.
- 574.5 Darling, Louis. A Place in the Sun An introduction to ecology, a little less than adequate, could help those having a problem some good illustrations.
- Hylander, C. <u>Wildlife Communities</u>
 Gives a good overview, very will written with good illustrations and excellent index.
- 574.5 Kormandy, Edward. <u>Concepts of Ecology</u>
 Excellent. Covers all aspects, gives good illustrations, excellent cross references and index. Could serve as supplementary text.
- 574.5 Milne, L. <u>Patterns of Survival</u>
 A little heavy, poor illustrations.
- 574.5 Shuttlesworth, Dorothy. <u>Natural Partnerships</u>
 Very elementary, could, however, be an excellent introduction to symbiosis.
- 574.5 Swater, Paul. <u>Ecology Handbook</u>
 Excellent guide to the type of purchases which would benefit the environment.



^{*}Recommended reading for students

- *574.5 Taylor, C. The Doomsday Book Excellent, definitely recommended.
 - 591 Milne, L. The Balance of Nature
 An older text which still could be useful.
 - 591.5 Richards, Paul <u>Life of Jungle</u> Excellent photography.
 - 591.5 Mitchell, J. <u>Ecotactics</u>
 Provides ideas and ways on how to influence the government, business and individuals into working for a better environment.
 - 632 Graham, F. Since Silent Spring
- *632 Carson, Rachel <u>Silent Spring</u>
 The first novel to shock the society about environmental problems.
- Baron, Robert. The Tyranny of Noise Good introduction into the problem, causes, and ways to combat noise pollution.
- *614 Benarde, Melvin Our Precarious Habitat Excellent, a fantastic look at what man is doing to his environment.
 - A little old but still useful in putting across the realization that the problems have become worse.
- 614 Linton, Ron <u>Terracide</u>

 Destruction of her environment. Appears to be very good, achieved much acclaim from Liberal politicians.
- 614 Long, William <u>Poisons in Food</u>
 Discusses the use of chemicals in our food and the possible outcome.
- 614 Mooney, B. <u>The Hidden Assassins</u>
 Excellent account of the harmful additives Americans are ingesting daily.
- 614 Navarra <u>Our Noisey World</u>
 An elementary look at what causes noise.
- 614 Ridgeway, James <u>Politics of Ecology</u>
 Discusses how and where political action must be taken. A must for an intelligent voter.
- 614 Shurcliff, William <u>SST</u> and the <u>Sonic</u> <u>Boom</u> <u>Handbook</u> Excellent.
- 614 Still, Henry <u>The Dirty Animal</u> Excellent documentary on land, air and water pollution.
- 614 Wise William <u>Killer Smog</u>
 Novel, fictional account on what may (or is) happening to our cities.





- ***301.2 Toffler, Alvin. <u>Future Shock</u> Excellent, definitely to be read by everyone in this course.
 - 301.3 <u>Politics and the Environment</u> demonstrates very explicitly the problem confronting us. Appears to be at a very easy reading level.
 - 301.3 <u>Challenge for Survival</u>
 Land; air; and water for man in megalopolis. Contains articles from leading authorities on ecological problems. Excellent references.
 - *301.3 Ehrlich, Paul. <u>Population Resources Environment</u>
 Excellent. Concerns itself with the problems of a growing population.
 Very good illustrations and bibliography.
 - 301.3 Falk, Richard. The <u>Endangered Planet</u>
 Seems to be a little drawn out, appears to become repetitive.
 - 301.3 Fischer, Tadd. <u>Our Over Crowded Planet</u>
 Not too good, may, however, provide some baclground material on population problems.
 - 301.3 Gordon, Mitchell. <u>Sick Cities</u>
 A satire which could prove to be very entertaining.
 - 301.3 Helfrich, W. <u>The Environmental Crisis</u>
 Short and concise, should make easy reading.
 - 301.3 Ramparts. <u>Eco Catastrophe</u>
 Tells exactly how it feels and places the blame where it belongs.
- **301.3 Ehrlich, Paul. The Population Bomb A must, should be read by everyone.
 - 301.32 Fabre-Luce, Alfred. Men or Insects
 A study of population problems.
 - 301.32 <u>Population Evolution Birth Control</u>
 A collection of essays on these and related topics by some leading authorities. Could provide for quidk reference.
 - 301.32 Tydings, Joseph. Born to Starve Appears to be very interesting reading.
 - 333.9 Perry, John. Our Polluted World

Helfrich, W. The Environmental Crisis

Lorenz. On Aggression

Barnett. <u>Instinct and Intelligence</u>

Ardrey. <u>Territorial Imperative</u>

Richard. <u>Mystery of Animal Migration</u>

Lapage. <u>Animals Parasitic in Man</u>

ERIC"

Schwartz. <u>Life in a Drop of Pondwater</u>



BIBLIOGRAPHY: GENERAL

"America's Changing Environment", Desdalus, Fall 1967 issue. Vol. 96, No. 4, entire issue. (\$2.00)

Communities and Ecosystems. R.H. Whittaker. London, Macmillan, 1970. (\$3.95)

Concepts of Ecology. E.J. Kormondy. Englewood Cliffs, Prentice Hall, 1969. (\$4.95)

<u>Crisis in Eden: A Religious Study of Man and Environment.</u> Frederick Elden. Nashville, Abingdon Press, 1970.

Economics as a Science. Kenneth Boulding, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1970. (\$3.95)

Ecotatics: The Sierra Club Handbook for Environmental Activists. John G. Mitchell and Constance L. Stalling, eds. New York, Pocket Books, 1970. (\$1.25)

The Environmental Handbook. Garrett DeBeil, ed. New York, Ballantine Books, 1970. (\$.95)

The Environmental Crisis. H.W. Helrich, ed. New Havan, Yale University Press, 1970. (\$1.95)

Environmental Improvement (Air, Water and Soil). Ralph W. Marquis, ed. Washington, D.C., Graduate School, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 1966. (\$1.50)

Face of North America: The Natural History of a Continent. Peter Farb. New York, Harper and Row, 1963. (1.95)

The Forest and the Sea. Marston Bates, New York, Random House (Vintage), 1960. (\$1.65)

Moment in the Sun: A Report on the Deteriorating Quality of the American Environment. R. & L.T. Rlenow. New York, Ballantine Books, 1969. (\$.95)

A Sand County Almanac. Aldo Leopold. New York, Oxford University Press, 1949. (\$1.75).

Science and Survival. Barry Commoner. New York, Scribner, 1968. (\$2.25)

So Human an Animal. Rene DuBois. New York, Scribner, 1968. (\$2.25)

The Subversive Science: Essays Toward An Ecology of Man. Paul Shepard and Paul McKinley. New York, Houghton Mifflin, 1969. (\$5.95)



(

Terracide: America's Destruction of Her Living Environment. Ron Linton. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1970.

Quality of the Environment. O.C. Herfindahl and A.V. Kneese, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1965. (\$2.00)

Quiet Crisis. Stewart L. Udall. New York, Avon Books, 1963. (\$.95)

AIR POLLUTION

Poisons in the Air. Edward Edelson. New York, Pocket Books, 1966

The Unclean Sky. Louis J. Battan. Garden City, Anchor-Doubleday, 1966. (\$1.25)

With Every Breath You Take. Howard R. Lewis. Crown Press, 1965.

WATER POLLUTION

The Frail Ocean. Wesley Marx. New York, Ballantine, 1967. (\$.95)

Alternatives in Water Management: A Report. National Resource Council, Committee on Water. Washington, D.C., National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council (Publication 1408), 1966. (\$2.00)

Streams, Lakes and Ponds. Robert E. Coker. New York, Harper & Row, 1954. (\$2.95)

LAND POLLUTION

Design with Nature. Ian L. McHarg. Garden City, Natural History Press, 1969, (Handbound, \$19.95)

Soil, Water and Suburbia. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, 1967. (\$1.25).

The Wastemakers. Vance Packard. 1960.

PESTICIDES

The Biological Time Bomb. G.R. Taylor, New York, Signet, 1968. (\$1.25).



Pesticides and the Living Landscape. Robert L. Rudd. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. (\$1.95).

The Pesticide Problem: An Economic Approach to Public Policy. J.C. Headley and J.N. Lewis. Baltimore, Hohn Hopkins Press, 1967. (\$3.50).

<u>Silent Spring</u>. Rachel L. Carson. New York, Fawcett World, 1962. (\$.95)

<u>Since Silent Spring</u>. Frank Graham, Jr. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Company, 1970.

POPULATION AND FOOD

Famine - 1975! America's Decision: Who Will Survive. W. & P. Paddock. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1967. (\$2.35).

The Population Bomb. Paul R. Ehrlich. New York, Ballantine Books, 1968. (\$1.95).

<u>Population and the Food Supply.</u> Joseph Hutchinson. London, Cambridge University Press, 1970. (\$4.95).

<u>Politics and Change in Developing Countries.</u> Collin Leys. London, Cambridhe University Press, 1970. (Hardback, \$7.50).

Scarcity and Growth: The Economics of Natural Resource Availability. H.J. Barnett and C. Morse. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1963. (\$2.25).

OTHER

The Chemical Feast. James Turner.

The Closed Corporation. James Ridgeway.

The Corporation Takeover. Andrew Hacker.

Our Depleted Society. Seymour Melman.

The Greening of America. Charles Reich.

Operating Manual for Spaceship Earth. R.B. Fuller.

Whole Earth Catalog.

MAGAZINES

Environment, published ten times yearly, Committee for Environmental Information, 438 N. Skinker Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri.

Environmental Action, published biweekly, Environmental Action, Inc., 1346 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.



Environmental Activities News Bulletin, Merrill Publishing Co., 1300 Alum Creak Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43216

<u>Environmental Science and Technology</u>, published monthly, American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

Audubon, published bimonthly, National Audubon Society, 1130 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York.

National Wildlife, published bimonthly, National Wildlife Federation, 1412 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

The Conservationist, published bimonthly, New York State Conservation Department, Albany.

Catalyst for Environmental Quality, published quarterly, Catalyst for Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 3155, New York, N.Y.

Eco-Action Bulletin, Environmental Action News, 33 E. Minor Street, Emmaus, Penna.

All Clear, published bimonthly, All Clear Publishing, Inc., 299 Forest Avenue, Paramus, New Jersey.

C. F. Newsletter, The Conservation Foundation, 1250 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C.

Federal Register, E.P.A., Washington, D.C.

National Parks and Conservation Magazine

Natural History, Am. Museum of Natural History, N.Y.

Fauna, Box 895, Rancho Mirage, Calif. 92270 (bimonthly)

Population Bulletin, Population Reference Bureau, 1755 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036

Biological Abstracts, 2000 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19103



FREE FILMS FROM: B.O.C.E.S.

Ward Kimball-A.V. Director

Call 468-4645

Animal War - Animal Peace - 30 min.

The Spruce Bog - 23 min.

World in a Marsh - 22 min.

FREE FILM FROM: Shell Oil Corporation

450 Meridian St.

Indianapolis, Ind. 45204

The River Must Live - 30 min.

FREE FILMS FROM: N.Y.S. School of Environmental Science and Forestry

Mrs. Stella Kroft, Film Librarian

Syracuse, N.Y. 13210

Ah, Man See What You've Done - 20 min.

Boomsville - 10 min.

Cave Community - 13 min.

Down Decibel Down - 11 min.

High Arctic Biome - 22 min.

Multiply and Subdue the Earth - 67 min.

Pollution A Matter of Choice - 52 min.

Population Ecology - 21 min.

Realities of Recycling - 38 min.

Stuff We Throw Away - 22 min.

What on Earth? - 10 min.

FREE FILM FROM: . Millipore Corporation

Bedford, Mass. 01730

Membrane Microfiltration

FREE FILMS FROM: National Medical Audiovisual Center Station K
Atlanta, Georgia 30324

1739/10	Don't Leave It All to the Experts	16 min.
M-1707	Beware The Wind	22
M-1774	The Run Around	11
M-1712	On A Clear Day You Can Almost See Terminal Tower	22
M-1418	The Poisoned Air	50
M-1419	Air of Disaster	50
M-1430	With Each Breath	30
MIS-984	Ill Winds On A Sunny Day	28
M-1420	This Business of Air	30
M-1431	It's The Only Air We've Got	25
M-1530	A Matter of Attitudes	30
M-1540	Air Pollution: Take A Deep Deadly Breath	54
M-1600	A Day At The Dump	15
M-1624	Air Pollution in New York-New Jersey Area	15



FILMS FROM: Syracuse University*

Film Library Colvin St. Syracuse, N.Y.

Community - 11 min. - \$4.25

Garbage Explosion - 16 min. - \$10.00

House of Man - 56 min. - \$17.00

Lakes, Aging and Pollution - 15 min. - \$10.00

Noise is Pollution Too - 15 min. - \$9.00

Plant and Animal Communities: Changes in the Balance of Nature - 11 min. - \$6.50

Plant and Animal Communities: Interrelationships - 14 min. - \$8.00

Plant and Animal Communities: Ecological Succession - 14 min. - \$7.00

Plant and Animal Communities: Physical Environment - 11 min. - \$6.50

Ward's Filmstrips For Science (70W3800)

- 1. Nature of the Crisis a little elementary; it is, however, very ordered and gives an overview of the factors involved in producing environmental pollution could be used as an introduction or set up for student use.
- 2. Air Pollution Excellent you may, however, want to check some of the statistical data being used.
- 3. Land Pollution very orderly; could serve as a good introduction.
- 4. Fresh Water Pollution excellent
- 5. Marine Pollution excellent
- 6. <u>Pollution Control</u> gives detailed scope of problems and solutions. Good on sewage treatment.

OTHER FILMSTRIPS

Animal Communication

Air Pollution

Ecology of North American Deserts

<u>Symbiosis</u>

Biological Societies

Animal Navigation

Biological Clocks

The Canopy of Air

Combatting Insect Pests

Commitment



ADDITIONAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20460
- 2. New York State Department of Health, H. Ingraham, Commissioner, Albany, N.Y.
- 3. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, H. Diamond, Commissioner (NYSDEC), Albany, N.Y. 12201. Information Leaflets.
- 4. American Public Health Association (ALPHA), 1015 18th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036
- 5. Environmental Protection Agency (E.P.A.)
- 6. U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 7. U.S. Department H.E.W.

Superintendent of Documents U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, D.C. 20402

- Regional Environmental Sanitation Testing Lab (N.Y.S.) 677 S. Salina St., Syracuse, N.Y. 474-5951
- 9. Pollution Dynamics Corporation, Rochester, N.Y.

EAST SYRACUSE-MINOA SCHOOLS

Environmental Fducation Materials

High School Package

Environmental Biology Unit

Produced Under USOE Grant OEG-0-71-4621
by East Syracuse-Minoa Central Schools
407 Fremont Road
East Syracuse, N.Y. 13057
Dr. Fritz Hess, Superintendent



ECOLOGY

A Three Week Unit for Regents Biology

East Syracuse-Minoa Central High School 1973

AUTHORS:

Joseph McGrath

Donald Parker

Mary Pinkerton





	WORKSHEET	OBJECTIVES	TIME	RESOURCES *
•	1. Introduction	1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 (outline I)	l period l homework assignment.	 Blue - Chap. 27. Green - Chap. 2. Yellow - Chap. 36, pp.677-684. Concepts - p.375-380, 385-388. Text - pp.536-7, 544-5.
Ži,	2. Populations	3, 4, 5, 6 (outline II)	3-4 periods 2 homework assignments.	6. Film: Population Ecology 7. Quiz - A & B 8. Erlich, Paul, Population Bomb 9. Patterns & Processes pp.21-23 10. I.I.S. pp.265-8. 11. E.S.A. Booklet: "Study of Population Fluxuation in a Microcommunity." "Population Change"
	3. Food Webs (Niches & Symbioses) Introduce #4 first	9, 16 (outline III & IV, A-B)	2-3 periods 2 homework assignments	 Blue - pp.728-730. Green - pp.28-30, 83-88. Yellow - pp.695-700. Concepts pp.381-385. Text pp.540-543. Quiz: x+y Films: Communities, Plant Animal Interactions, Strange Partners. E.S.A. Booklet: "Symbiosis," Galls, Parasites.
	4. Quadrat Study	9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16.	3 periods outside, 1 period in lab, 1 homework assignment.	 Green - pp.72-82. Yellow Lab Book pp.218-231. Andrews, Freshwater Ecology. Huch test kits & instruction booklet. I.I.S. pp.47-52, 249-254. Stock, Investigations in Modern Biology pp.26-31, 182, 192. E.S.A. Booklet: "Layering", "Classification". Identification books from library (see bibliography) Palmer, Fieldbook of Natural History.
				*See bibliography for complete information

WORKSHEET	OBJECTIVES	TIME	RESOURCES
5. Succession	13, 14, 15 (outline IV.E.)	2 periods 2 homework assignments	1. Blue - pp.736-7, 732-4. 2. Green - pp.92-3. 3. Yellow - pp.218-221, 701-703. 4. Concepts - pp.391-393. 5. Text - pp.546, 551. 6. E.S.A. Booklet: "Layering Packet" "Biological Succession" "Succession in a Freshwater Ecosystem". 7. Film: Succession: From Sand Dune to Forest. 8. Filmstrip: Checks & Balances. #4 Succession (Modern Learning Aids 6410) 9. Weinberg, Biology Lab Manual pp.225 + 10. I.I.S. pp.269-72. 11. Quiz: M.
6. Recycling in Nature	16-23 (outline IV. C-D).	2 periods 2 homework assignments	1. Blue - pp.735-6. 2. Green - pp.18-27. 3. Yellow - pp.686-697. 4. Concepts - pp.383-390. 5. Text - pp.538-9. 6. Quiz: D.
·		- · · · ·- · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. <u> </u>
			26 5

. ھ	WORKSHEET	OBJECTIVES	TIME	RESOURCES
	7. Biomes	24 (outline V.)	1-2 periods 1-2 assign- ments	1. Blue - pp.722-3. 2. Green - pp.250-337 (Chap. 8 & 9). 3. Yellow - Chap.37. 4. Concepts - pp.393-9. 5. Text - pp.547-51. 6. Films: Temperate Deciduous Forest, Tropical Rain Forest, Desert, High Arctic Biome. 7. Quiz: Q.
	8. Environmental Pollution: Nature of the Crisis.	25, 26, 27 (outline VI.)	l period 2 assign- ments	1. Blue - pp.740-4. 2. Green - Ch.20, pp.745-771. 3. Yellow - pp.734-755 (Chap.38.) 4. Concepts - pp.399-407. 5. Text - pp.606-610. 6. Film: Pollution is a Matter of Choice. 7. Andrews, Environmental Pollution. 8. Filmstrip: Nature of the Crisis (Wards 70W 3800 #1) 9. Record Album: Seeger, Pete. "My Dirty Stream." Fall River Music Inc., 1964.
- - - 1	9. Thermal Effects on an Aquatic Ecosystem (optional)	25, 26, 27. (outline VI)	1-2 periods 1 assignment	1. Andrews, Freshwater Ecology. pp.19-22, 28, 100, 154. "Suprise Quiz"
	Unit Test			
ERIC Acutate trouble by 100	·			250

OPTIONAL ACTIVITIES:

- B.S.C.S. Green Version: High School Biology.
- Lab 1.5 "Interelationships of Producers and Consumers" p.26. (snail & elodea).
- Lab 2.1 "Population Growth: A Model" p.43 (dry lab on House Sparrow).
- Lab 2.2 "Yeast Population" p.53 (similar to one included)
- Lab 2.3 "Population Changes in Open Systems" p.61 (graphing, dry lab, mouse & pheasant)
- Lab 3.1 "A Study of a Biotic Community" p.76. (a quad study)---a good project
- Lab 3.2 "Abiotic Environment" p.98 (weather conditions)
- Lab 8.2 "Temperature, Rain And Biome Distribution" p.282 (dry lab)
- Lab 8.3 "Effects of Fires on Biomes" p.296 (dry lab on succession)
- Lab 9.1 "Succession in a Freshwater Ecosystem" p.312
- Lab 15.2 "Behavior of an Invertebrate Animal" p.554. (sow bug response to light and a maze)--- a good project.
- Lab 15.3 "A Method for Studying Territorialism" p.561 (Birds---a dry lab)

B.S.C.S., Blue Version: Molecules to Man

Inv. 27.2 "Investigating the Sampling of Populations" p.680 (yeast & dandelion)

B.S.C.S., Yellow Version Lab Manual: An Inquiry Into Life

- Lab 36.1 "Biological Succession --- Part A" p.218 (a good project).
- Lab 37.1 "Producers in an Ecosystem" p.222.
- Lab 37.2 "Consumers in an Ecosystem" p.227.

Weinberg, S. <u>Biology Lab Manual</u>:

- Lab 67 "Microaquarium" p.223. (snails, worms, daphnia, protozoa, & algae).
- Lab 68 "Succession" p.225 (pond water & microscope)
- Lab 69 "Soil Organisms" p.227.



Stock and Bancheri, <u>Investigations in Modern Biology</u>:

- Lab 10 "Classification of Plants" p.26
- Lab 11 "Classification of Animals" P.29 (How to use a taxonomic key, describes major groups)
- Lab 71 "Testing the Environment for Bacteria" p.201. (also in E.S.A. Booklet)

Environmental Studies Area Booklet (for E.S.M. H.S. Campus)

- "What Can We Learn from a Field Study?"
- "A Survey of A Biotic Community"
- "Patterns of Life in the Water"
- "Succession in a Freshwater Ecosystem"
- "Study of Population Fluxuations in a Microcommunity"
- "The Goldenrod Forest"
- "Study of Insect Galls"
- "Producers in a Community"
- "Air Analysis Packet"
- "Wildlife Conservation"
- "Collection of Wood"
- "Budding and Grafting"
- "Forestry Packet"

PROJECT SUGGESTIONS:

- 1. Check the E.S.A. Booklet and 12th Grade Ecology Curriculum.
- 2. Drosophilia population and limiting factors in a test tube.
- 3. Algae population (chlorella) and temperature.
- 4. Daphnia and varying D.O. (dissolved oxygen).
- 5. Duckweed and varying phosphate concentration.
- 6. Crayfish and crowding (or frogs).
- 7. D.O. and temperature of a stream.
- 8. Pollution and Butternut Creek.
- 9. A quad study comparing all seasons.
- 10. Territorialism in birds.
- 11. Rotten log community.

REFERENCES: FILMSTRIPS

"Environmental Pollution: Nature of the Crisis" (Wards 70W 3800 #1) (others in this series are also excellent and used in ecology)

"Checks and Balances: Succession (#4)" (Modern Learning Aids 6410) (most of the others in this series are too elementary)

LAB REPORT FORMAT

Name

Date

Lab #

Period

· Lab Title

- 1. Purpose: Why are you performing this investigation? What is your objective?
- 2. <u>Prediction</u>: What are your expected results? You may just have to guess---but make it a logical one.
- 3. Procedure: This will usually be on a ditto or in a lab book and you can refer to it by page number. However if this is an original lab, you must list all steps you followed.
- 4. Data: Your results and observations may be presented as charts, tables, graphs, photographs, drawings, or descriptions.
- 5. Discussion: Usually you will be assigned questions from a ditto or lab book which will help you interpret the data, formulate hypotheses and become aware of limitations of data or sources of error. For original labs you will have to refer to books to interpret the results.
- 6. <u>Conclusion</u>: Make a concluding statement (hypothesis) explaining your results. Confirm or reject your prediction. Be original, creative and logical in your concluding statement.
- 7. References: List all books, films, people or other resources to which you referred to answer questions, form hypotheses or interpret data.

ECOLOGY OUTLINE: CHAPER 27

I. BIOLOGY

- A. Abiotic factors
- B. Biotic factors
- C. Organization

II. POPULATIONS

- A. Characteristics
- B. Balance of nature
- C. Societies

III. COMMUNITIES

A. Food dependency

- 1. autotrophs
- 2. herbivores
- 3. carnivores
- 4. omnivores
- 5. saprophytes

B. Symbiosis

- 1. commensalism
- 2. mutaulism
- 3. parasitism

IV. ECOSYSTEMS

- A. Biotic competition
- B. Food web
 - 1 habitat vs. niche
 - 2. producers
 - 3. consumers (primary and secondary)
 - 4. decomposers
 - 5. flow of energy

C. Abiotic factors

- 1. nitrogen cycle
- 2. carbon dioxide oxygen cycle
- 3. water cycle
- D. Self substaining ecosystem
- E. Succession

V. BIOMES

- A. Terrestrial
 - 1. tundra
 - 2. taiga
 - 3. temperature deciduous
 - 4. tropical forest
 - 5. grassland
 - 6. desert
- B. Aquatic
 - 1. marine
 - 2. fresh water

VI. BIOSPHERE

- A. Human ecology
 - 1. population explosion
 - 2. pollution (air, water and land)
 - 3. natural resource waste
 - 4. pesticides
 - 5. wildlife extinction
 - 6. chemical overuse and resistance

ECOLOGY UNIT IN BIOLOGY

Terminal Behavioral Objectives

The student will be able to

- 1. When give a list of conditions, identify those that are biotic from those that are abiotic.
- 2. Place each organizational level in its proper sequence if given a jumbled list. i.e. population community ecosystem biosphere.
- 3. Define a population as all the organisms of one species living in a definate area.
- 4. List the factors that affect population size and stability.
- 5. Plot a growth curve from data collected on yeast population.
- 6. Formulate reasons to explain increases and decreases in yeast population.
- 7. Define a community as all the biotic living things of any species interacting in a definate area.
- 8. Distinguish community from an ecosystem.
- Identify feeding niches, (i.e. producer, herbivore, carnivore and other consumers, and decomposers) and symbiosis, (i.e. parasite, commensalite, mutualite).
- 10. Use a taxonomic key to identify organisms at least to genus level.
- 11. Use Hach methods to determine dissolved oxygen samples of water at different temperatures and submit an interpretation of the over all class results.
- 12. Make observations of microbes from soil and water samples, sketch them, identify them and determine interrelationships i.e. food web.
- 13. Read and discuss lab 29.8 in <u>Molecules to Man</u> and determine the changes in the food web of Lake Odell over a period of time.
- 14. Describe the stages of succession as it occured in the film: Sanddune to Forest.
- 15. Give evidences of succession in your quad.
- 16. Construct a food web from observations made at quad, along Butternut Creek.



- 17. List the forms in which the following elements may be found in the environment and organisms: C, H, O, N, P.
- 18. Identify the role played by each of the following in the water cycle: precipitation, root absorption, transpiration, respiration, photosynthesis, evaporation.
- 19. Identify the role played by each of the following in the CO, -O2 cycle: photosynthesis, respiration, autogrophs, decomposers, aerobes.
- 20. Match each of the following with its role in the Nitrogen Cycle: legumes, nitrogen-fixing bacteria, nitrates in soil, nitrogenous, plants and animal protein, plant and animal wastes (ammonia), nitrifying bacteria, decay, denitrifying bacteria.
- 21. Trace the flow of energy from the sun through all organisms in the food web to the environment.
- 22. Recognize examples of ways in which man has upset these natural cycles.
- 23. Distinguish recycling and reuse.
- 24. Identify biomes when given a description that includes its characteristic vegetation and climate.
- 25. List examples of environmental mismanagement and pollution.
- 26. Give the causes of specific types of pollution or environmental mismanagement.
- 27. Suggest practical solutions to specific pollution problems.

WORKSHEET #1

ECO (house) - LOGY (study of)

study of living communities and their physical environment

BIOTIC - living factors

ABIOTIC - non-living factors

LEVELS OF ORGANIZATION

POPULATIONS Study of one species in a definite area

eg. man, ameba, maple

SOCIETY Study of a highly organized species

working together eg. baboon, bees

COMMUNITIES Study of all the living species in an area

and their interactions

eg. all species in Oneida Lake

ECOSYSTEMS The interactions of all living things

with their physical environment

(biotia & abiota)

BIOSPHERE The entire world, all ecosystems

collectively

Read pp. 535 - 537 in (Weinberg) (is keyed as "test" in Reference list to be in appendix) or pp. 375-380 in Concepts in Modern Biology

IDENTIFY THE LEVEL FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:

- 1. all the white clover in the school lawr.
- 2. all the people in the world
- 3. all the palm trees and monkeys in Panama
- 4. all the ants in a hill
- 5. all the rainbow trout in Fourth Lake
- 6. all the fish, oxygen and pollutants in Onondaga Lake
- 7. all plants and animals in this planet
- 8. all lynx in the Rocky Mts. and the fleas on them
- 9. all hawks and the pesticides in their tissues
- 10. a tropical rain forest, its flora, fauna and climate





- 11. List 6 abiotic factors affecting a land community and state the important of each.
- 12. List 6 biotic factors affecting a pond community and state the importance of each.
- 13. List in order the spectum of organization from atoms to biosphere.

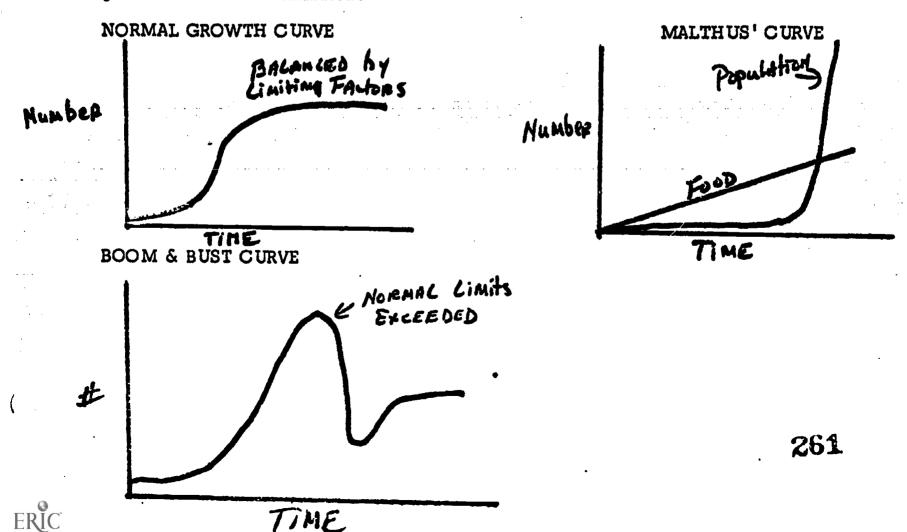
A <u>population</u> is all the organisms of one species inhabiting an area with a given boundary. Species is defined as an interbreeding unit. eg. all the red pines of the Adirondacks, all the cobras in San Diego Zoo.

<u>Limiting Factors</u> are conditions or quantities of essential materials that determine the size of a population.

<u>Carrying Capacity</u> - (K) - is the maxium number of organisms in a community and is determined by the limiting factors.

List some factors that would limit population size in general.

FLUCTUATION Populations are constantly changing as result of interactions with other organisms and the physical environment but do to natural checks and balances (predatorprey, relationships, available food and space) they tend to remain stable. However, when the natural checks and balances are removed, characteristic growth curves are exhibited.



FORM A

ECOLOGY QUIZ	NAME
1 - 7 Tell whether these are <u>Abiotic</u> (A)	or Biotic (B) factors:
1. pH	*
2. parasite	•
3. predator	
4. temperature	
5. soil type	· •
6. over population	
7. water pollution	·
8 - 10 Matching:	•
8. All the rats of one species in New York City	in. A. population
9. All the plants, animals & the physical environment of a tropical rain forest	eir B. community
10. All <u>living</u> plant , animal , protist organisms in Oneid Lake.	a C. ecosystem



FORM B

ECOLOGY QUIZ	NAME
1 - 3 Matching	
1. All the carp of the same sp Onondaga Lake.	pecies of A. ecosystem
2. All plants, animals and pro Cicero Swamp.	B. community
3. All living things and physi environment of a desert.	C. population
4 - 10 Tell whether these are Abiotic (A) or <u>Biotic</u> (B) factors.
4. air pollution	
5. hawk eating a snake	•
6. water temperature of a lake	e
7. soil or rock surfact	
8. oxygen	
9. tapeworm living in a dog	•
l0. green plant	

LAB WORKSHEET #2: CHAPTER 27 POPULATIONS Read pp. 544 - 545 in your text (Weinberg)

	1,	. D	efine	מסמ	ulation
--	----	-----	-------	-----	---------

- 2. Predict some factors that might limit the size of a population.
- 3. Set up the yeast population lab attached, and record results in data table. IMPORTANT: Use the same miscroscope everday, record its number. Graph results.
- 4. Summarize the changes you noticed in the yeast population. Explain all increases and decreases in terms of limiting factors.

- 5. Explain Malthus' theory on population.
- 6. List some ways populations are naturally controlled and kept in balance.
- 7. What conditions might increase the carrying capacity of a pond for algae?
- 8. How would a bounty on wolves affect: rabbit population?

vegetation?

mouse population?



LAB WORKSHEET #2 (continued)

EXTRA CREDIT - Read the <u>Population Bomb</u> by Paul Erlich. It is in our library. Write a report sumarizing his main points.

Investigating Changes in a Yeast Population

Yeast is a one-celled protist in the fungi group. It reproduces by budding. What are some factors you predict will limit the yeast population size in a test tube?

- <u>Procedure</u> (1) From a package of dry yeast, take about 15 granules and place them in a 250 ml beaker containing 30 ml. sterile water. Stir until they are evenly distributed.
- (2) Examine a drop of the suspension under (100x) low power. There will probably be too many yeast to count.
- (3) Dilute the yeast solution by adding 10 ml water and examine another drop. Continue diluting with 10 ml of water until just a few cells can be seen under 100x low power. Record the total amount of water added. _____ ml.
- (4) Add enough sugar to make a 5% sugar solution. Example: 5g sugar in 100 ml or 2.5 g in 50 ml H₂0.
- (5) Divde sugar-yeast culture equally among 10 test tubes. Number them from 1 10 and insert cotton plugs.
- (6) Take a drop of test tube one. Examine it under 100x and count the number of yeast cells. Do this three times and record the average in your data table. Tomorrow you will sample test tube 2, etc.
- (7) Store the test tubes at room temperature. On each successive day record the average number of yeast per drop. Stir thoroughly before making the slides.

DATA

Count	Day 1 Tube 1	Tube 2	Day 3 Tube 3	Day 4 Tube 4	Tube 5	Day 6 Tube 6	Day 7 Tube 7	Day 8 Tube 8	Day 9 Tube 9	Day 10 Tube 10
<u>lst</u>)		
			<u></u> .			<u>-</u>				
2nd										
3rd										-
Average										

^{*} If you can't see them use high power and multiply the number by 4.0 or 4.3 depending on the low:high ratio of your microscope.



Plot your results on a graph with the number of yeast on the vertical axis and the day on the horizontal axis.

Materials for yeast study

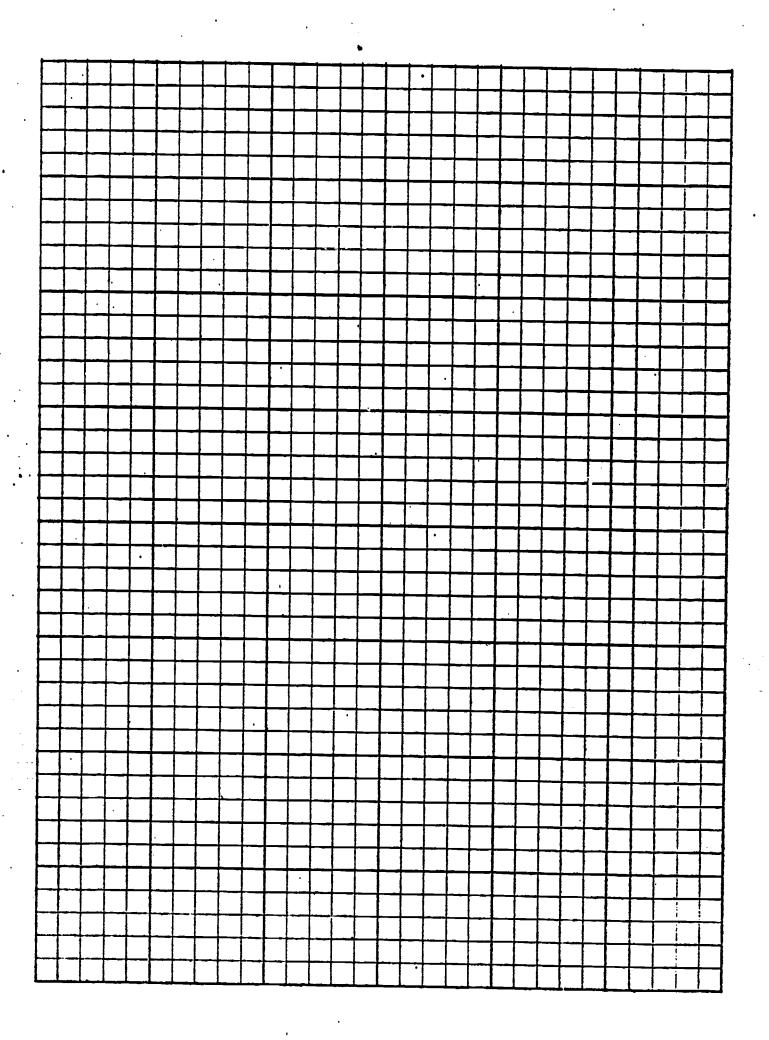
dry yeast
sugar
10 test tubes per group
test tube racks
sterile water (use pressure cooker)
250 ml beakers
graduated cylinders or 10 ml pippettes
eye droppers
microscope, slides, cover slips
triple beam balances
foil or cotton plugs

POPULATION LAB FORMAT

PUI	RPOSE		5 pts.
PRE	DICTION		5 pts.
I.	Yeast		
	Data Table	3	
	Graph	5	20 pts.
	Ditto Quest. #1 - 6	3 each	av þist
n.	Human		•
	Graph	5	
	p. 688 quest. #1 - 6	2 1/2 each	20 pts.
CO	NCLUSION		
	Summarize the two studies		10 pts.









NAME	
_ ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	

FOOD WEBS

Refer to Molecules to Man (blue) pp. 728 - 730, or Inquiry into Life (yellow) pp. 695 - 700, and your text pp. 540 - 543. Also view the film: Communities.

All organisms have a role in the food web. This role is called a <u>niche</u>.
 No more than one species may occupy a niche in a community.
 Define the following niches:
 producer

herbivore

camivore

omnivore

decomposer

- 3. a) What is the difference between a prodator, scavenger and parasite?
 - b) What is the similarity?
- 4. Some organisms exsist in a close relationship with another species. This is called a <u>symbiosis</u>.
 - a) View the film: Strange Partners
 - b) Define the nature of the following symbiotic relationships:

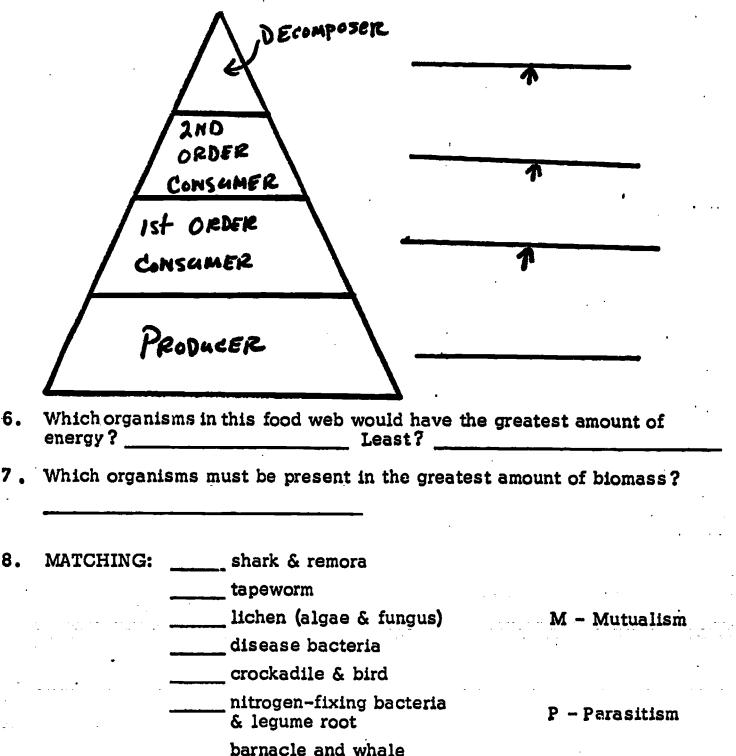
parasitism

commensalism

mutualism



5. Complete this food web pyramid by adding names of organisms that might exist at each level.



leech

termite protozoan

C - Commensalism

ECOLOGY WORKSHEET #3

9. Huxley once said that he could predict the number of old maids in a town by observing the yellow clover on the outskirts. He explained it thusly:

Old maids usually had cats that chased toads. Toads eat insects and insects and insects eat or pollinate clover. Therefore, if there are many old maids in a village, would the clover crop be prosperous or scant?

Explain:

FORM X

ECOLOGY	QUIZ
POOD ME	2

MATCHING

1. Cat eating a mouse		NICHE:
2. Deer nibbling on tree buds	J.	omnivore
3. Bacteria decaying dead leaves	ĸ.	carnivore
4. lichen on bark	L.	herbivore
5. dog eating table scraps: meat & vegetables	M.	scavenger
6. fungus on a rotten log	N.	saprophte
7. mosquito biting a man (or woman)	X.	parasite
8. algae photosynthesizing	Y.	mutualite
9. beaver gnawing on a tree	Z.	autotroph
10 wolf hunting phaseants		



FORM Y

ECOLOGY QUIZ FOOD WEB

NAME			
*423TAP TO	 	 	

MATCHING

1.	Mouse gnawing wood		NICHE:
2.	Plant synthesizing glucose	A.	parasite
3.	Hawk hunting for snakes	в.	saprophyte
4.	Tapeworm in a dog	c.	carnivore
5.	Mushroom digesting rotten leaves	D.	herbivore
6.	Man eating a five course meal	E.	autotroph
7.	Lichen on a rock	F.	mutualite
8.	Beetle eating dead bark	G.	omnivore
9.	Rabbit nibbling on a carrot	H.	commensalite
10	Tion devouring a deer Carcass		

QUADRAT STUDY INTRODUCTION

BIOLOGY LAB #4

The next two weeks of school we will be undertaking some ecological studies of the ES-M area. For example:

- Plot study
 Students in groups of five will be marking off 100 sq. m. of land on the far side of the student parking lot. Longitudinal observation on soil (pH), biota (species of plant and animal), and any other observations will be made and analyzed over the next two months.
- 2) General Ecosystem Study
 At least three types of ecosystems exist on the school property;
 swamp, pond, stream. Determination of food chain, symbiosis,
 etc. within each will be made.
- 3) Environmental Pollution Soil, air, and water pollution will be studied on the ES-M area.
- On trips to the area, students will be supplied with bags for picking up litter on the grounds. Gratuities (brownie points) will be awarded for winners (weekly) in the following catagories:

Most Original
Most Humorous
Best Decorated
Largest Amount

Individual winnters will be selected from nominees (one from each class) and in lecture will be presented with the coveted CLOD award. (Collected Lots of Debris) At the termination of the eight week study, grand prize winners will be honored with the Schaffer award, a golden beer can representing the millions of cans over this land.

This may be an opportunity for some to complete their individual year projects. Expansions of the planned studies could be acceptable for the year project.

Also those who are planning a photographic project might find this could be a good place to start.



MATERIALS FOR QUADRAT LABS

SET UP wooden stakes (16) string hammers (4)

meter sticks (4)

WATER

jars
Hach kits (D.O.)
soup strainers
thermometers (cheap)
boots (optional)

LABANALYSIS

microscopes and slides
eye droppers
pH papers and charts
Hach kits - (CO2, pH,D.O., hardness, et.al)
poloroid camera (optional)
identification keys
Berlese funnel and lamp
incubator (optional)
millipore kit (optional)

SOIL

plastic baggies trowels (4) pH paper

FLORA AND FAUNA

pill bottles
insect nets - make from hanger and nylon net
identification books
plant press (optional)
binoculars (optional)
mouse traps (optional)
fishing line (optional)



QUADRAT STUDY

Make a 100 sqm area to study (10 meters on a side). Place a stake at each I. corner and connect with string to form a square. This is the area we will study.

SITE PROFILE OF PRODUCERS II.

- A. Count and identify:
 - 1. trees count, name and give the height of each tree
 - 2. shrubs and saplings these are smaller woody plants, 0.5-3.0m. tall
 - 3. herbaceous plants weeds and grasses, count several 1 sqm. fungi.
- Use the following symbols, indicate the number of each type of plant, and draw a profile of this guadrat.

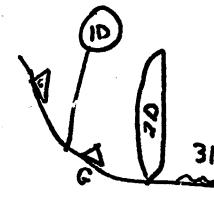
? Canopy - trees over 20m

Subcanopy- trees under 20m

6 Shrubs - woody

Herbs Litter

Woody: deciduous D evergreen E Herbaceous: grass G non-grass N



SAMPLE PROFILE

C. List the dominant species of plants (most numerous).

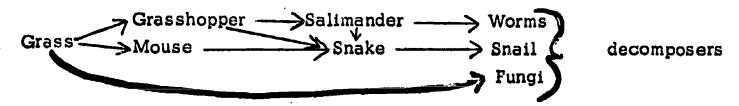
III. CONSUMERS

- Protists Take a sample of soil from two places and put into a plastic bag. When you return to the lab place soil in a cloth strainer and identify the mircoscopic organisms that drip out of the soil water.
- Invertebrates collect small surface animals under rocks and leaves, preserve and identify. (insects, worms, etc.)
- C. Vertebrates Look for birds, small mammals, amphibians and reptiles, or traces of them.

IV. ABIOTIC FACTOS

- A. soil type sand, clay, humus
- B. temperature variation every hour at surface
- C. soil pH acid or base
- D. amount of sunlight or shade
- E. water analyses
- F. others you list
- V. FOOD WEB List which organisms are producers, herbivores, carnivores, decomposers, omnivores. <u>Diagram</u> a food web of this community.

Sample



QUADRAT DATA

I. LOCATION OF PLOT - Include map or photograph

Size -

Type ecosystem -

Available niches -

II. PRODUCERS - Include drawing of profile

Trees -

Herbs & Weeds -

Floor Covering -

Algae - (sketch, name and give size in microns)

Is there evidence of ecological succession?



III. CONSUMERS

Protists - sketch, name and give size in microns

Invertebrates -

Vertebrates -

IV. ABIOTIC FACTORS - list

V. FOOD WEB:

Producers

1st order consumers

2nd - 3rd order consumers

decomposers

symbiotic relationships

Sketch one aquatic (water) food web and one terrestrial (land) food web.



VI. List indirect evidences of life (tracks, burrows, excrement, feathers, nests, etc.).

VII. List evidences of pollution (water, air, clutter, land);

BIOLOGY WORKSHEET #5 SUCCESSION

NAME	

First view the film: Succession: From Sand Dune to Forest

Succession is a series of growth stages in which one community replaces another until a climax community is reached. The climax community is stable and remains until there is a drastic disturbance, ex. flood, earthquake, fire. Refer to pp. 546 & 551 in your text.

- 1. If a wooded area in the Adirondacks was wiped out by a forest fire, what pioneer plants would first grow back?
- 2. After many years of gradual change, a climax forest would be developed. List some trees and animals that could be found in this forest.
- 3. What trees are dominant in a climax forest in Central New York?
- 4. Refer to pp. 701 703 in Yellow Version and summarize the steps in succession from a sand dune to a forest by listing the plants of each stage and the animals associated with them.
- 5. Read 29.1 29.8 (Lake Odell) in Molecules to Man and arswer question 1 13 on p. 732.



QUI	Z: SUCCI	ESSION					
FOR	M M			. 1	NAME		· ————————————————————————————————————
1)	kinds of	plants appear.	nocked down a . As the years oiting the lot.	pass	there is a	noticeab	cant lot, various le change in the
	a) a food b) succe			c) d)	•	tenance	
2)	It would	be most accur	ate to say that	the o	climax stage	of a pla	ant succession
	b) does c) remai	not require a p ns permanently	the pioneer sta producer commu y unchanged to remain stal	inity			
3)		est stage in an esence of	ecological su	ccess	sion from a l	bare rock	is characterized
	a) trees b) mosse	 e s ·		c) d)	lichens grasses		·
4 -	10 Refer t	o the following	g food web of I	Lake (Odell.		
	kinaw	White Fish	Chul	he	Inse	ct	Swamp Weeds
	prey	Rainbow	Cirdi	us 	Larv	ae	Algae
	How wou	ld each of the (A) Incre	following affects		whitefish prease	populatio	on?
4)	Removal	of chubs to ple	ease fishermen	•			
5)	Stocking	the lake with	Mackinaw trou	t to	improve fish	ing.	
6)	Campers	spraying exce	ssively along	the sl	nore with Di	OT or oth	er pesticides.
7)	Extinction	n of osprey.					
8)	Decrease	of D.O. (oxy	gen) by overus	e of a	an algae kil	ler.	
9)	Elimination	on of the first	order consume	r.			
101	Populatio	on evolesion e	f second order	cone	umer		

NAME	

RECYCLING IN NATURE

All the elements essential to life (C, H, O, N) are recycled through organisms, the environment and chemical processes. Refer to pp. 735 - 6 in Molecules to Man pp. 686 - 691 in Inquiry Into Life (yellow) (or pp. 538 - 539 in your text) to answer these questions.

- 1. Water Cycle Sketch the water cycle & define the role played by:

 precipitation
 root absorption
 transpiration
 respiration
 - photosynthesis evaporation -
- 2. How does pollution (air & water) affect the water cycle?
- 3. Oxygen Cycle Sketch the carbon dioxide oxygen cycle and define the role played by:

autotrophs -

bacteria of decay -

aerobes -

photosynthesis -

respiration -

- 4. How does air pollution, such as carbon monoxide, & sulfur dioxide from auto exhaust, affect the oxygen cycle?
- 5. What gas composes 78% on the air?



6.	<u>Nitrogen Cycle</u> - Sketch the nitrogen cycle and define the role played by:	
	legumes -	
	nitrogen-fixing bacteria -	
	nitrifying bacteria -	
	denitrifying bacteria -	
	bacteria of decay -	
	nitrogen gas -	
	nitrates in soil -	
	ammonia in wastes -	
	protein in organisms -	

- 7. Energy (ATP) Cycle Trace the flow of energy from the sun through all the organisms of the food web to the environment. Relate this to the phosphate cycle (text p. 539)
- 8. Consider the food web, energy flow and cycles, and list the three main factors necessary for an ecosystem to be self-sustaining (self sufficient).
- 9. List some items that man can recycle. List some items that man can reuse.

10. What are the problems involved in recycling solid wastes? (Think in terms of cost and energy)

FORM D

1 - 3 Which type bacteria is represented by each number in the diagram below?

- A) nitrifying bacteria
- B) purple sulfur bacteria
 C) nitrogen fixing bacteria
 - D) denitrifying bacteria





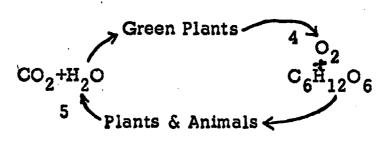




4 - 5 Refer to the cycle diagramed below and identify the processes represented.

- A) photosynthesis
- B) nitrogen fixation
- C) aerobic respiration
- D) anaerobic respiration





6. Which of the following is not part of a normal water cycle?

- A) precipitation
- B) fall-out
- C) transpiration
- D) evaporation

7. Compare with the carbon dioxide concentration in a lake during daylight hours, the concentration during the night is usually

- A) lower, because at night fish exhale less carbon dioxide
- B) lower, because at night the water is warmer than the surrounding air
- C) higher, because at night the plants in the lake do not use carbon dioxide
- D) higher, because at night fish are more active

ECOLOGY QUIZ: CYCLES Page 2 8. In a food chain, light energy is converted to chemical bond energy by A) producers C) second-order consumers B) decomposers D) first-order consumers The more complex plants generally absorb nitrogen from the soil in the form of A) free nitrogen C) proteins B) nitrates D) amino acids _10. Which process is represented below? $C_6H_{12}O_6 + O_2 \qquad CO_2 + H_2O + ATP$ A) aerobic respiration C) p
B) anaerobic respiration D) c C) photolysis D) carbon-fixation

NAME	
	والمراجع والمراجع والمستحدد والمراجع والمستحدد والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع

Before answering these questions, read in your text pp. 547 - 51, and look at the pictures in Molecules to Man pp. 722 - 3

1. Define biome -

PLANT

- 2. What factors in addition to altitude and latitude determine the index vegetation in each biome.
- 3. List the biomes in order of increasing temperature.
- 4. Match the dominant plant with the biome.

coniferous trees herbs & grasses broad leaf trees lichen & mosses lush leafy plants cactus Match the biome with a description of its climate. CLIMATE Precipitation usually frozen, ground rarely thaws, little sunlight. Over 80" of rain annually, temperature never drops below freezing, much sunlight except during monsoon season. Annual precipitation between 30-40", 4 distinct seasons, freeze thaw line crossed frequently during winter. Less than 10" of rain annually.

BIOME

- A. tiaga
- B. deciduous forest
- C. grasslands
- D. desert
- E. tundra
- F. rain forest

BIOME

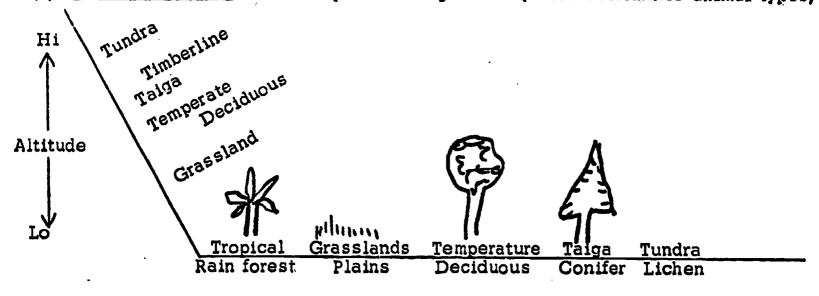
- A. Taiga
- B. temperate deciduous forest
- C. grasslands
- D. tundra
- E. desert
- F. tropical rain forest

6. In which biome do we live? What is the climax vegetation?

7. Choose any biome except temperature deciduous forest and describe its A) climate, B) vegetation, C) wild life, D) landscape

Biomes - distinct geographical area

(A) Land - Terrestrial - named by climax vegetation (which determines animal types)



Equator Latitude Pole

- (B) Aquatic Freshwater
- (C) Marine Saltwater

70% earth's surface, plant distribution not control habitats but O_2 , CO_2 , temperature and minerals (salt concentration), least temperature variation greatest amount food production = costal waters

FORM Q	QU	iz: BIOMES			NAME		
1.	Whi to	ch is the proper se mountain tops?	equence of alt	itu	idinal life zones fro	on s	ea level
	b) c)	taiga, temperatur temperature decid	e deciduous f luous forest,	ore tur	us forest, tropical pest, tundra, tropica dra, taiga, tropica ciduous forest, lai	l ra:	in forest In forest
2.	The bio	greatest amount of ome?	food product	ior	n in the world occur	s in	which
		tundra tropical rain fores			ocean grassland		
3.	One	would expect a cl	imax commun	ity	to show		
	b)	considerable char rapid changes in a no change unless a fluxuating popul	short periods the environm	of ent	time t changes drastical	ly	
4.	The wh	beech-maple climatich world biome?	ex forest of no	orti	nern New York State	is	part of
		tundra taiga			coniferous forest deciduous forest		
5. /	A bio foi	me in which anima und in	ls greatly out	tnu	mber plants would r	nost	likely be
	b) c)	the deep ocean ba an open grassland a tropical rain for any New York Stat	l est			-	$\frac{2}{3}$
6 -	9 M	TCHING Des	<u>cription</u>				<u>Biome</u>
6.	It ha	This area receives little solar energy at any time. It has a short growing season, its precipitation is low and occurs largely in the form of snow. Its soil is frozen most of the year.		A) temporal fores B) grass C) tundr	temperate deciduous forest grassland tundra		
7.	Trees in this area have broad leaves that are shed in the fall. The weather is variable with snow seldom lasting all winter.		D) E)	tropical forest taiga			
8.	the has	s area has great co broad zone across a multitude of lake	Eurasis and I es & ponds.	Nor	th America. It		
9.	eve	er eighty inches of aly distributed so t son.	rainfall per y hat there is r	'eai 10 '	r in this area are well defined dry		289

ERIC

Full Text Provided by ERIC

- 10. Which is NOT essential in a self-sustaining ecosystem?

 - equal numbers of plants and animals
 a living system capable of incorporating energy into organic compounds
 a constant energy source
 a cycling of carbon between organisms and their environment

Environmental Pollution (Wards 70W3800) #1 Nature of the Crisis

1. Define environmental pollution.

2. List four examples of natural pollution.

3. List four examples of man generated pollution.

4. State four ways pollution is harmful to man.

5. In what way does pollution create a negative visual impact?

6. How do insecticides harm birds?

7. How are fish affected by sediment in a stream?

8. How does an algae blocm affect other aquatic organisms?

9. How does air pollution affect land vegetation?

10. What type industry causes thermal pollution?

11. How can the nitrogen cycle be upset by pollution?

12. Why is there so much more pollution now than 100 years ago?

13. List four waste disposal methods that are needed.

All forms of life (esp. heterotrophs) are dependent upon oxygen for their existance. Oxygen makes up water which is the most common molecule in living organisms (70-95%). Free oxygen is also required by all animals and most protists in the cellular oxidation of glucose. It is this process through which these organisms obtain energy (ATP).

Land animals obtain free oxygen from the air (atmosphere) around them. Aquatic animals (except mammals) depend on oxygen that is dissolved in the water of their environment.

A number of factors can effect the amount of oxygen dissolved in water (DO). Heat is a factor which directly effects the DO of an aquatic ecosystem.

Using the Hach method of determination of DO calculate the DO of various water samples of different temperatures. Record your observation on a data chart. Graph you results.

- 1. Explain the relationship between water temperature and DO.
- 2. How could water which is heated above its normal temperature effect the ecosystem.
- 3. Nuclear Power Plants (as Nine-Mile Point at Oswego), and other industries (ex. Solvay Process) discharge heated water into aquatic ecosystem, because they use water to cool some process. Explain using DO content, algae growth, etc. how thermal pollution effect an aquatic ecosystem.
- 4. An increase in algae can be caused by fertilizers from agricultural run off (phosphates, nitrates) as well as temperature increases. This growth forms a "blockage layer" preventing light penetration. How will this affect the DO?



DATA CHART

Temperature vs. Dissolved Oxygen

Your group's individual data:	•	
TEMPERATURE	(DO)	•
Combined Class Data:		·
TEMPERATURE	(DO)	
•	•	



1. Using the following data, construct, label, etc. a graph representing the data:

Temperature (CO)	DO (ppm)
1 2	81
3 3	67 77
8	66
10	54
15	50
15	48
16 19	51
20	42 42
25	37
25	30
30	22
30	12
38	15
39 40	11
40	. 8 9
41	7
45	8
50	.1
50	5 .

- 2. Does this graph show a positive or negative correlation?
- 3. How does how water effect an aquatic ecosystem?
- 4. Describe the difference between a population and ecosystem, give examples of each.
- 5. List four limiting factors on a population:

MATERIALS FOR THERMAL EFFECTS LAB #9

2 D.O. Bottles (for each group of 5)

Hach D.O. test kits or contents

5 thermometers

hot plate

ice cubes & styrofoam container

5 - 1000 wl beakers

pond water - (1) some to be boiled, (2) some heated slightly warmer than room temperature, (3) some chilled overnight in refrigerator with ice added, (4) some slightly colder than room temperature, (5) some at room temperature. One gallon of each should be enough for one class.

graph paper

Teacher & Student References - Books * most functional

- 1. Andrews, (Ed.) Environmental Pollution Prentice Hall, N.J., 1972.
- 2. Andrews, (Ed.), Freshwater Ecology. Prentice Hall, N.J., 1972.
- 3. *BSCS.Biological Science: An Inquiry Into Life (yellow). Harcourt, Brace & World, N.Y., 1968.
- 4. *BSCS.Biological Science: Molecules to Man (blue). Houghton Mifflin, N.Y., 1968.
- 5. BSCS Biological Science: Patterns & Processes. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, N.Y., 1966.
- 6. *BSCS. High School Biology (green). Rand McNally, Chicago, 1968.
- 7. BSCS. Student Lab Guide (to yellow version) 2nd ed. Harcourt, Brace & World N.Y., 1968.
- 8. Comstock, A. A Handbook of Nature Study. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, N.Y., 1939.
- 9. Ehrlich, P., The Population Bomb. Ballantine Books. 1968 (301.35).
- 10. Knight, C., The Basic Concepts of Ecology. MacMillan, N.Y., 1965.
- 11. Kormandy, E. Concepts of Ecology. Prentice-Hall, N.J., 1969 (574.5).
- 12. *Kraus, D. Concepts in Modern Biology (Concepts), Cambridge, N.Y., 1969.
- 13. Leopold, A. A Sand County Almanac. Oxfore University Press, N.Y., 1949.
- 14. Odum, E. Fundamentals of Ecology. Saunders Comp. Phila., 1959.
- 15. Palmer, L. Fieldbook of Natural History. McGraw Hill, N.Y. 1949.
- 16. Shuttlerworth <u>Natural Partners</u>. Doubleday, N.Y., 1969 (574.5).
- 17. Stock & Bancheri <u>Investigations In Modern Biology</u>. Cambridge, N.Y., 1969.
- 18.**Weinberg, S. <u>Biology</u>, An Inquiry Into the Nature of Life. (Text) Allyn & Bacon, Boston. 1971.
- 19. Weinberg, S. Biology Lab Mannual, Allyn & Bacon, Boston, 1971.



References: Films

From: Mrs. Stella Kroft

Film Librarian

State College of Forestry & Environmental Studies

Syracuse, New York

These films are all free and in color.

Multiply and Subdue the Earth - 67 min.

Population Ecology - 21 min.

Pollution is a Matter of Choice - 52 min.

Strange Partners - 12 min.

Temperate Deciduous Forest - 16 min.

Tropical Rain Forest - 17 min.

What is Ecology? - 11 min.

Woodduck's World-30 min.

From: Syracuse University Film Library, Syracuse, New York

Care Community - 13 min. - \$5.00

Community - 11 min. - \$4.25

Desert - 21 min. - \$6.75

High Arctic Biome - 22 min. - \$6.75

Plant & Animal Communities: Interrelationships - 14 min. - \$8.00

Plant & Animal Communities: - Ecological Succession - 14 min. - \$7.00

Succession: From Sand Dune to Forest - 11 min. - \$6.00

IDENTIFICATION KEYS IN ES-M LIBRARY

- 580, Jaques, Plant Families: How to Know Them
- 580, Mathews, The Book of Wildflowers for Young People
- 582, Collingwood & Brush, Knowing Your Trees
- 582, Apqar, Trees of the Northern U.S.
- 582, Dana, How to Know the Wildflowers
- 582, Emerson, Our Trees and How to Know Them
- 582, Grimm, Familiar Trees of America
- 582, Keeler, Our Native Trees
- 582, Lemmon & Johnson, Wildflowers of North American
- 582, Mathews, Fieldbook of American Trees & Shrubs
- 582, Mathews, Fieldbook of American Wildflowers
- 582, Peattie, A Natural History of Trees
- 582, Platt, American Trees
- 582, Rogers, First Book of Tree Identification
- 582, Wherry, Wildflower Guide (N.E. USA)
- 582, Zimm & Martin, Flowers
- 582, Zimm & Martin, <u>Trees</u>
- 582.13, Cuthbert, How to Know the Fall Flowers
- 582.13, Cuthbert, How to Know Spring Flowers
- 582.13, Carey, Wildflowers at a Glance
- 584, Pohl, How to Know the Grasses
- 586, Sterling, The Story of Mosses, Ferns, & Mushrooms



- 587, Cobb, Field Guide to the Ferns
- 587.3, Durand, Fieldbook of Common Ferns
- 588, Conrad, How to Know the Mosses & Liverworts
- 589.3, Prescott, How to Know the Freshwater Algae
- 591.92, Morgan, Fieldbook of Ponds & Streams
- 592, Jahn, How to Know the Protozon
- 595, Conistock, The Spider Book
- 595, Kaston, How to Know the Spiders
- 595.7, Jaques, How to Know the Beetles
- 595.7, Jaques, How to Know the Insects
- 595.7, Lutz, Fieldbook of Insects
- 595.7, Zimm & Michell, Butterflies & Moths
- 595.7, Swain, The Insect Guide
- 595.7, Zim & Cottam, Insects
- 597, LaMonte, North American Game Fishes
- 597, Zim & Shoemaker, Fishes
- 593, Peterson, A Field Guide to the Birds
- 598, Zim & Gabrielson, Birds
- 598.1 Ditmars, Reptiles of North America
- 598.2, Jaques, How to Know Land Birds
- 599, Zim & Hoffmeister, Mammals



EAST SYRACUSE-MINOA SCHOOLS

Environmental Education Materials

High School Package

Environmental Physics

Produced Under USOE Grant OEG-0-71-4621 by East Syracuse-Minoa Central Schools 407 Fremont Road East Syracuse, N.Y. 13057 Dr. Fritz Hess, Superintendent



INTRODUCTION

the purpose here. But it is felt that the many facts and suggestions contained within will be a valuable aid Rarely will a master teacher take a curriculum from another teacher and follow it exactly. That is not to any course in environmental science.

The major topics are:

- 1. Noise
- 2. Air Pollution
- 3. The Automobile
- 4. The Bicycle

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- 5. Aircraft
- 6. Solid Maste
- 7. Water
- 8. Electric Power

I made every effort to sound as if I was spacking to the studant through the teacher, who would, of cause, interject his own reasoning, questions and parcenality.

topics which I feel can become an integral part of the course, if the students do a good job. The **teacher can** Occasionally you will find a suggested student project. These research project suggestions are based on mossure his own success in terms of the success of his students' projects, of which there should be many.

I also suggest as many ecologically oriented films as possible. If the students actually enjoy the course, so much the better.



NOISE POLLUTION

303



I. Introduction

- A pressure wave. Unwanted sound.
- Fransferred through air called a form of air pollution
 - Can destroy hearing.
- Can be used for killing.
 - Creates loss of sleep.
 - Irritation

When you stop sound, there are no residuals.

- automobiles Transportation aircraft
- Automatic riveters, Industrial revolution brought noise. air hammers. Occupations . 2
- Increase as society becomes more affluent. Communities
- Parts of ear **Ossicles** IV. How We Hear
- 2. Acoustical control

Sources

- Transportation
- . including sonic booms
- engine noise increases with speed. noise of tires at high velocity.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- Occupations
- making of iron
- Have you ever visited an iron forgery? (Question)
 Operators usually lose hearing while still young men.
 Some industries have maximum time limits to be on machines. 2.a.

Communities ن

- Maching muchines, dishwashers, can openers, air conditioners, lawnancers, snowmobiles, motorcycles.
- IV. The ear interprets pressure waves as sound.

- Ossicles 3 small bones in ear; shaped as a lever to multiply the pressure.
- Acoustical Control Muscles (two)

 a. When noise is too high, these muscles cut down on motion of ossicles to prevent too much energy from dameging ear
 - hair cells (nerve cells called cocklie). Question: Have you ever heard sounds loud enough to cause pain? What were they?

Voise can act on hypothalamus section of brain to increase the flow of adrenalin. Constant drain on adrenal gland is bad.

Some Reactions to Noise

- Constrict blood vessles. Raise blood pressure. ن ھ
- You can become conditioned so you react sooner (jump) when certain noises are heard. Heart attack. Tranquilizers are sometimes
 - prescribed.
- Society is more interested in spending for cures than for prevention. VI.
- The Sound Pressure Wave Compressions and rarefactions. VII.

Sound proof the listener.

At the source

Control

VI.

VII.

Frequency (pitch) <u>ھ</u>

æ

- The Frequency Range 1. Infrascnic Range ن
- determines the pitch. Demonstrate using vibrating meterstick The Frequency range of sound. held to table edge. ပ

The number of times the high-low cycle is repeated each second

High and low pressure parts of sound wave.

- Below 20 cycles per second (20 hertz). Can't be detected by human ear.
- Used to crumble earth in mining operations. Can kill.

2

The Audable Range

- Speech mainly 200 3500 cps - 20,00 cps
- As you grow elder, you lose the top octave (1/2 or 10,000 20,000 cps) or more. (Can't bear very high frequencies).
 - High pitch noise is more disturbing than lew pitch. High pitch becomes more disturbing as you gion elder
 - even though you hear it less.

Ultrasonic r;

- Above 20,000 cps. Cen't be detected by the human ear. Dog whistle
 - Ultracente eleaning. In jeunlin stores.

4. You can often feel

The Inverse Square Law Sound Power, P.

Example

The Inverse Square Law VIII.

The rate at which sound energy goes by. The sound power varies inversely with the square of the distance (\mathbf{r}) that the listener is from the source of the sound.

Example:

sound reaches your ears. If you then move 5 times farther away from the loudspeakers, what power will reach your ears? While listening to your stereo (or quadraphonic) recorder, a

$$P \propto \frac{L}{r^2} = \frac{L}{(5)^2} = \frac{L}{25}$$
 of the origional power.

To make it sound exactly as loud in your new location as it did when you were closer to the loudspeakers, you have the volume turned up. When you succeed, what power will the instrument be using? At this time your amplifier is using 10 WATTS of electric р.

25 X 10 WATTS = 250 WATTS

What effect do you think this will have on someone who remains at your old location, closer to the speakers?

Rock groups, electric guitars, music lovers' Hi-Fi's Damage hearing, crack wall plaster, etc. <u>.</u>

Irritation to neighbors -- neighbors feel less private.

D. Prossure waves created by owerful emplifiers can and IX. Another reason for excesdo cause damigs.

sively amplifying sound.

Our ears are not sensitive to very high and very low frequency (pitch) sounds so to hear them better, most amplifiers have special curcuits (usually called loucheds centeure) to highly beat the perer at these frequencies. To your own ear they sound never the pressures exerted against the walls of the room may be tremendous. IX.

Play a record containing many bass notes (low pitch sounds) through a good amplifier. Project:

Hold a lighted canale in front of the loudspeaker to notice

Go outside of the house and ciose the coor. Notice how the bass notes penetrate the walls. Why?

To make a sound seem twice as loud, you need to increase the sound power 10% [not just 2%]. To make it 4% louder, increase power by 100%,

×

Loudness. Our ears hear in a logar ithmic way.

X. How our ears interpret

If you are able to turn up the volume of a powerful amplifier until your ears tell you it is 8X as loud, you have turned loose 1000X the power to penetrate the neighborhood.

> පි XI. How much sound power wo need to hear a noise?

The threshold of hearing XI.

only 10-16 watts. This weakest sound level people can hear is called Most people can detect sound if the power reaching their ear equals

the threshold of hearing. The air atoms collide with cur ear drums with nearly $_{10}^{-1.5}$ watts. <u>م</u>

our ears were more sensitive, we could hear the air atoms vibrating. Normal converstion has about 1,000,000 the power as the threshold of

ن

The threshold of pain is about 1,000,000 the sound power of normal conversation. This amount of sound is very excessive. It hurts! ö

> How Loudness is measured. XII.

XII.

= 10 log

The unit of sound loudness is called the decibel. All sound powers are compaired to a set standard, the threshold of ear hears leuchess. <u>പ</u>

hearring, _{Jo} = 10⁻¹⁶

(note: The ear opening is shout I cm ² in area.) Here she exemples of the difference between two sounds of different ن

smallest change perceptible. ı 1 ch difference 3 db difference

moderately noticeable, meens one sound has twice the pewer of the ether.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

	10 db difference - 0 b	One sound seems twice as loud as but actually has lOX the power.	One sound seems twice as loud as the other but actually has 10% the power. (Remember:
	60 db difference - 0	this is a log scale one sound has 1,000,	this is a log scale to the base 10). One sound has 1,000,000 times the power of
<u>ت</u>	Here are some common s	che other. Sounds placed on the decibel scale:	decibel scale:
	Sound Quality	Decibels	Sound Source
	Threshold of hearing	qp 0	Sound proof room
	Very faint	10 db	Whisper Rustle of leaves
	Faint	20 db	Quiet Conversation Average auditorium Private office Quiet home
	:oderate	40 db	Quiet radio Ordinary conversation Average office Noisy home
		60 db 70 db	Average factory Normal radio Average traffic Noisy office
	Very Loud	80 dp	Police whistle Pneumatic drill Screaming child Noisy factory Loud street noises
		90 op	Pushing power lawnmower Wood saw, punch press

Subway and elevated train Thunder	Nearby riveter, drop hammer Boiler factory Propeller aircraft 4 piece rock band	Turbojet: 7,000 16 Thrust Rocket engine
100 db	110 db	120 db
	Deafening	Threshold of Pain

Sound Source

Decibels.

Sound Quality

XIII. Sound reduces business efficiency.

XIII. Tests have shown increases in both 0, consumption of workers and the time to complete a task as the sound level goes up.

- Sound especially annoying when it is unexpected or judged to be
- Reverberation

XIV. White noise.

- High pitched sounds judged more annoying than low pitched sounds --even at low loudness level. ن ھ
- concentration that dentists use them on patients instead of anesthesia. Certain noises (i.e. background static on radio or TV set not tuned to a station.), called white noise, are so detrimental to thinking and (Through earphones on patients ears.) XIV.
- Research What is white noise (sometimes called pink noise) and what are its uses.
- Devise some sort of exam to administer to the class both with and without white noise (you can use radio static). Can you come to any conclusions?

A. The spend of sound. XV. Sonic Bocms

×.

Senic Booms A. At room temperature, the velocity of sound is approximately: 330 moters/sec{770 miles/hr 1100 ft/sec

The velocity of sound is slower at colder temperatures such as higher

XV. Sonic boom.

6. List happens when an

the sound waves it creates? 5. What happens when a sircraft flies faster than the sound waves it swater

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

4.

C. Sonic booms can really

cause damage on the ground.

Means for control. 1. Laws. <u>.</u>

The elevation of the craft. <u>ر</u>

What is the "Sound **Earrier"?**

Sound spreads out uniformly in all directions from a stationary . B

cannot pull away from the formary part of the source at as great If the source (the aircraft) is moving, the semic prosent tate.

When the source velocity equals the speed of sound (i.e. Eirthe source at all and tend to build up in pressure and energy to craft flying at MACHI), the sound waves can't move out affect

the forward face. က

The sound pressure waves build up on the wings and nose section surfaces of an aircraft and leak off the sides and head towers the ground as a concentrated cone of very high pressure (loud sound.)

If this pressure wave passes over your location, you feel a quick, sharp push. The frequency is so low and it happens so fast is to rarely be audible. If you're inside of a building, you hear the building shake, as if someone dropped semething very heavy on the

There are usually two "booms" in quick succession, one from records waves on wings of aircraft and one from the tail section sections. 5.

Damage ن

The airforce denied this for years, but every science serence knows what air pressure can do.

Broken windows

Cracked plaster

Have set off burgular alarms

Rockslides and evalenches.

The sudden feeling of the pressure burst when you're gutwers where you probably wen't heer any sound. Feels "Tike your heart skipped a beat."

Maens for control. <u>.</u>

Frevent aircraft from flying below certain altitudes or from

exceeding the speed of sound.

The farther the pressure wave must travel before it reserve ears, the weaker it will be when it arrives.

Once the speed of sound is reached, going faster down't presume

any increase or decrease in sonic been effect. The term "Breaking

TO BE TO THE PROPERTY OF THE P

the first section of the second of the secon

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Streamline the plane 4.

barrier to go through. a. Blunt surfaces build up stronger pressure waves. 4.

through the Sound Barrier" is meaningless as there is not aciuzi

slanted surfaces let the waves leak off before they grow too Sharps strong.

The increase in velocity will not increase Streamlining the craft also allows it to go faster, less air resistance. The increase in the strength of the soric boom. ۵.

The higher velocity will allow the plane to fly higher farther from the ground.)

Increase stability of craft. Vibrations make noise which adds to the sonic boom pressure wave. .

Expensive and impractical. Yet sound proofing of a building (a bonus). also insulates for heat and cold at the same time 5

Sound Proof Buildings

. S

AIR POLLUTION

ERIC

Full Text Provided by ERIC

serves as background study to prepare for future be considered a complete study of air pollution. This chapter mainly chapters and should not

II. The Cost of Air Pollution

A. Money

Ном ме рау. II.

Europe is as bad. Money - about \$12 billion in U.S.A. alone. Ą.

crop failure

laundry airlines can't fly somedays

 50_2 eats automobile tires

clothes wear out sooner

clean house more often.

Health **.**

Health

Sickness: Between 1955 and 1965 there has been a 300% increase in resperatory disease of children in New Jersey. 1963 Thanksgiving Day - 400 people died in New York City (air

inversion).

1962 December and January - London - 3 - 4,000 died. е С

Only 21% of the air is 0_2 (animals) Only .03% of the air is 0_2 (plants) III.

IV. How much air do we need?

III. The ecologic balance

depends on 0xygen and CO₂

in air.

Each person IV.

20,000 inhalations per day 8 liters/min 11,560 liters/day

- What pollutes the air.
- The burning of organic fuels
 - Hydrocarbons
- Carbon monoxida
- Oxides of sulphur Oxides of nitrogen
- Particles Smoke particles such as unburned carbon (soot).
 - 10-6 meter) > 10 microus (1_{μ} = Particle sizes
- Settles out of air rapidly
- >40 microus ejected by nose, no problem A 20 particle settles out at 3600 cm/hr in still air. It would fall from a 250 foot smoke stack to ground in 2.1 hrs. This is not a worry.
- d. A.3 particle settles out at 2 cm/hr. It would fall from a 250 ft stack to the ground in 2500 hrs. It would be in the air for months. This is a worry.
 1 10 most common in cities.
- In most common outside of city. . - 1.
- smaller the particle, the worse it pollutes the air.
 - Tobacco smoke is the smallest.
- Rain has little affect on particles $< 2_{\mathcal{M}}$.
- Asbestos particles are very small. research project: How much of a hazzard are automobile break to air pollution? Student linings
- The breaking up of large particles into smaller ones by grinding,
 - spraying, road dust. 150 grams/m³ of particles in the air will reduce visability from 20 miles to only 5 miles. 5
- The Automobile Produces 60% of air pollution. VI.
- 2 1/2 1b CO (poisonous) for each 20 miles traveled by each car. would occupy 35 ft3.

 - 85% of CO generated in U.S.A. comes from auto exhaust. 1. U.S. air is 1: 107 parts CO (Certon menexice) 2. 1: 10° parts CO is dangerous and greater amounts will bill on

N.Y.C. traffic often exceeds this. ن

ERIC

- In N.Y.C. 2,500,000 cars drive into the city each day. (In N.Y.C. 60,000 cars are abandoned on the streets each year
- = no. of autos in the entire city of Moscow, U.S.S.R.) San Palo, Brazil also has 2.5 X 10⁶ cars. In Japan, traffic police wear breathing masks. Have oxygen tanks nearby.
- The cigarette also produces CO. 1700 p.p.m. from one cigarette.

- VII. Incomplete combustion mainiy responsible.
- Project: Hold a clean test tube over flames from VII.
 - candle.
- Match
- poorly adjusted bunsen burner

carefully adjusted bunsen burner. the soot produces. This is unburned carbon. The main reason for the unburned carbon is not enough 0_2 present. **Observe**

- Other chemicals in the air.
- VIII. ${
 m SO}_2$ from auto exhaust A. ${
 m SO}_2$ combines with ${
 m G}_2$ and water vapor in the air to make sulphuric acid.

$$50_2 + 0_2$$

$$50_2 + H_20$$

- B. In Venice, rain water erodes the marble statues. Why? Student Project: Test rain water with litmus paper for acidity. while rain is falling and at various locations.
- C. Not all 50_2 is from auto exhaust
- Niagara Mohawk changes power transformers every 10 15 years.
 But in Solvay they often have to change them every 2 years.
- But we can do Volcanos produce 1/3 of the H2S in the air; man 2/3. something about our 2/3.
- DDT has a half life of 15 years. **.**

Pesticides

×

Volcanos

IX.

DUSTFALL EXPERIMENT

AIR POLLUTION

Objective: To determine the amount of dustfall in a specific location.

Time interval: Begin experiment either November 4 or November 11. 30 days

Technizues: Three wide-mouth, gallon glass jars should be cleaned and rinsed with distilled water. Put one quart of distilled water into each jar. Label each jar at the water level with transparent waterproof tape. Place jars outdoors, five feet off the ground. Keep the water at its initial level. Add distilled water if necessary.

Soak three wooden sticks in distilled water for three days to remove soluble materials. Add a stick to each jar to prevent cracking.



DUST IN THE ATMOSPHERE

Part II After 30 days.

- 1. Bring the sample into the laboratory and evaporate most of the water from the jar using a hot plate or water bath. Place an asbestos pad on hot plate to protect jar from breakage.
- 2. Carefully wash down sides and bottom of jar with small amount of distilled water from wash bottle, scrubbing all surfaces of inside of jar with stirring rod.
- 3. Transfer the total sample, a little at a time, to a weighed evaporating dish and evaporate all the water either on a hot plate or water bath. Avoid overheating.
- 4. When dry, cool the dish and contents and weigh to the nearest centigram or milligram. Subtract the weight of dish from the combined weight of dish and contents to obtain the net weight of dustfall.
- 5. Average the results of the three bottles.

Calculations

- 1. Measure the inside diameter of the mouth of each jar in centimeters.
- 2. Calculate the area of the open mouth of each jar.
- 3. Determine the dustfall in $mg/cm^2/30$ days.
- 4. To convert $mg/cm^2/30$ days to tons/square mile/30 days, multiply by 28.6 tons/square mile.

An alternative method for evaporating the final portion of sample is to transfer it to a volumetric flask, invert the flask over the evaporating dish to form a chicken feeder evaporator, and then evaporate the sample to dryness at about 1000 C.



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Particles that are in the air vary greatly in size. The table indicates the size ranges of some typical particles found in the air.

TYPE OF PARTICLE	DIAMETER IN MICRONS
Raindrops	500-5000
Sand	200-2000
Pollen Grains	20-60
Pulverized Coal	10-400
Cement Dust	10-150
Plant Spores	10-30
Ash from coal-fired furnace	3-80
Natural Fog	1-40
Silca Dust from Mines	0.5-10
Chemical Fumes	0.5-10
Carbon Smoke	0.1-1
Tobacco Smoke	0.01-0.25



Free: Air Pollution 16 mm Movies. Order from:

National Medical Audiovisual Center Station K Atlanta, Georgia 30324

M-1739/16	Don't Leave It All To The Experts	16 min.
M-1707	Beware The Wind	22
M-1774	The Run Around	11
M-1712	On A Clear Day You Can Almost See Terminal Tower	22
M-1418	The Poisoned Air	50
M-1419	Air of Disaster	50
M-1430	With Each Breath	30 .
MIS-984	Ill Winds On A Sunny Day	28
M-1420	This Business of Air	30
M-1431	It's The Only Air We've Got	25
M-1530	A Matter of Attitudes	30
M-1540	Air Pollution: Take A Deep Deadly Breath	54
M-1600	A Day At The Dump	15
M-1624	Air Pollution in New York-New Jersey Area	15

Filmstrips

Beware of Ill Winds 1745X
Air Pollution & You 1528X

All of these visual aids are in color.

320

THE AUTOMOBILE

THE AUTOMOBILE

Our major source of I. Our major air pollution.

All of the cars in the U.S. would not fit on the roads and highways Because we have so many at the same time.

Air pollútion was a serious (smog) problem as early as 1949 in Angeles. . SO.

inversions

Cities in low valleys

Air near ground is trapped by heavy air layer above.

Especially as more and more pollutants are poured into it. Air stagnates.

pollution is mainly an urban problem Ġ.

More traffic into cities and out.

[all buildings trap air - less air circulation. 60 - 85% of air pollution is in cities.

Urban lung cancer rate is proportional to the size of the city. Should autos be banned from cities except for buses and taxis?

14,000 tons of pollutants added to Los Angeles air each day. 87.4% is due to auto (year 1967).

In 1967, Syracuse ranked 49th in air pollution.

II.

How many cars are there

in the U.S.A.?

Here is a chart showing how the automobile crept into our lives: average cost \$1,250 1,900 950 590 650 ,270 106,970,000 123,000,000 132,000,000 76,000,000 92,000,000 152,000,000 189,700,000 population 23,000,000 27,500,000 40,400,000 61,700,000 8,000 458,400 8,131,500 cars year 900 920 930 940 950

Sooner or later they all end up in the scrap heap.

05,000,000

BEST COFY AVAILABLE

iii. Eccirc Curions

A. Presignicion

III. Lead was first acided to commercial gasoleme in 1925 to prevent preignitio...

As gasolona is compressed in the cylinders of the engine by the piston, the high pressure may cause the gas to ignite before the spark plughas the chance to fire. The rush will occur at the wrong time causing loss of engine efficiency and even camage. Leaded gas can withstand the higher pressures without pre-ignition. (Knocking).

> 5000 3 ··· Ci.j. : . . . Cant.

Lead is a very soft metal.

ن end form is poisonous.

Many cities Lead concentrations of .8 p.p.m. can cause illness. experience 3 times this much, often.

Lead represents only .55% of auto exhaust.

But it is very poisonous.

And there are many cars.

oxfra voi .v.

This little devise was designed to take unburned vapors from the crank case and send them back to the engine to be reburned. <u>.</u>

Lead clogs the PCY valve. Lead will clog nearly any anti-pollution filter.

Before automobiles can to prevented from polluting air by means of installing engine filters, the cars will have to stop burning leaded

IV. Lew Jose and no lead

Its here. IV.

So far only 3% of the consummers have switched to low lead gas.

What elout pre-ignition?

1. This care are designed with a lower compression ratio. 2. Other additives have substituted for the lead.

The higher the compression ratio of the engine, the more octane needed. Octane is the enti-knock measurement of a finds ponformance se compared to an agreed upon indicting د المادية در إدن درودية فناد التاب الدوه.

إفعر الإزدت لتؤنيا

The enviolation in Ich lead gasoline used to raise octane in Piers of the Ich ere colled correspics.

be able to filter them out without clogging once the lead Aeromatics pollute too but anit-pollution devices may is gone. Ġ.

> V. How long will it take to de-pollute the automobile?

. >

The average car life is 10 years. 8

Any anti-pollution equipment law passed now for all new cars sold

would not affect up to half the cars driven for 5 years. Older cars can't use low lead gas as safely because of their higher compression ratio. (some can). Hence the lead would clog antipollution devices added to older cars.

Newer Without the lead in gas to lubricate, parts will wear faster. cars have harder, heat-treated valves and valve inserts. <u>.</u>

Can change organic exhaust pollutants into CO2 and water.

No lead gas would have to be used to prevent clogging.

A. Not in use yet. B. No lead das wou

VI.

The Catalytic Converter

VI.

VII.

VII. Computerized Fuel

Injection.

VIII. The External Combustion Engine.

The fuel is burned outside of the engine rather than internally.

air pollution?

Project:

The partial elimination of weting of intake engine parts by gasoline. What are Barium Fuel Additives and will they really reduce auto

The fuel is precisely metered before it is sent into the engine so

there is no waste (incomplete combustion).

Electronic control system needed.

Increases power and gas efficiency.

The energy is piped in. Usually a form of steam engine.

Steam under pressure is sent into the engine under careful control. This pushes rotary blades.

After being used, the steam is returned to external boiler to receive more energy. As you can tell, this is not a new idea.

Very efficient

But these engines are bulky. It takes a long time to initially heat the water into steam to get the car started.

IX. The Internally Combusted Stirling Engine.

IX. Designed by Robert Stirling over 100 years ago.
A. The burning fuel produces gases which are heated and expand under pressure and push the pistons.

Will run on crude fuels. ж Ж

Oi]

kerosene

salid dressing.

Engine runs very hot so parts must be very heat resistant. possible 100 years ago but maybe today. ن

Engine must be well sealed to keep gas from escaping. Hence gases stay out of atmosphere. <u>.</u>

Batteries are better today than 20 years ago thanks to space research. ×

X. The Electric Car

Here care some possible specificiations.

Tri-polar lead-cobalt batteries D.C. motor capable of speeds from 0 - 7000 rpm.

Solid State control unit. Means for recharging quickly.

Batteries alone will weigh about 1 ton.

20 - 120 horsepower. m ت ت ت ت ت ت

No air pollution.

Student Projects:

What is your opinion of the Wankle Engine from an economic and ecological point of view?

The hydrogen-oxygen fuel cell...could it be designed into an

electric car? Is the Flywheel Drive Car really a toy? 'n

> XI. Increasing fuel burning efficiency.

XI.

Unburned fuel is our greatest source of exhause emissions.

A. Polish out all rough spots from engine parts, especially combustion changer. Fuel will flow smoother.

B. Decrease temperature of engine (from 180°F) to around 220°F to

Not all engine parts as designed today could withstand such high Vaporize more hydrocarbons. temperatures.

High temperatures cause fuels to percolate (bubble-up) and if this occurs, efficiency goes way down.

- Air added to exhaust in the exhaust manifold after each cylinder fires to burn some of the pollutants as they pass out of the exhaust system. :
- Auto fuel is the second largest use of lead in the U.S.A. (Tetraethyllead).
- XIII. Your car pollutes the air even when it is parked with the motor turned off.
- Low lead gas should increase the life of spark plugs, muffler and tail pipe. XII.
- XIII.
- The cpen gas tank. All gas tanks are vented to the atmosphere by a gas cap which does not fit to a feal.
 - The average gasolene tank loses 28 grams of fuel to the air by means of evaporation. There are 100,000,000 cars in the U.S.A. doing this. <u>ھ</u>
- Why don't they seal off gas tanks with a tighter fitting gas cap?

THE BICYCLE

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

THE BICKCLE

I. In the past few years, many millions of farericans pollution by criving a bicycle instead of a car. have taken to fight air

The bicycle is no longer just a form of emusement for youngster.

Perhaps if a person knows more about cycling, he too will be interested in going the cycle rocie.

The rungoses of this section are to interest the student in bicycling from an ecological standpoint.

and from a health point of view and ن ھ

to help a student select a bicycle with confidence when he is ready to make his purchase.

8,500,000 bicycles were sold in the U.S.A. in 1971. II.

3,500,000 of these were sold to people over 21 years.

Bike riding is healthy exercise for your arm, leg and neck muscles.

Godd for breathing too. 100's of miles of bicycle trails throughout the U.S.A.

1. The longest is the Wisconsin Bikeway. 332 miles.
2. The Erie Canal bike trail.
3. About 5 miles of trail for cycling through Syracuse parks.
With proper accessories you can handle a load of groceries and small child.

You can really see the sights along the way. People respond warmly to a cyclist passing by, but not to a man in an expensive car.

In heavy city traffic, a bike can usually beat a bus, getting there in less time.

Bicycles III. The different types of

easy to control and a heavy rider would tire quickly. Not recommended for adults. Highrisers or spider bikes are mainly for children. They are not A.

This is the traditional American style bike. <u>а</u>

Middleweights

.

Highrisers

bicycles.

Heavy, sturdy frame of 50 - 60 lbs. This is a bit heavy, but still considered an all purpose bike. Dependable.

Fat, balloon tires. Smooth ride.

Coster (foot) brake.

stvles)	
2	
Lightweight	
ن	

- C. Lightweights.
- Most popular. The English style.
 - about 45 lbs.
- 3 gear speeds hand brakes
- Lightweight multi-speed racer. average price \$35 - \$70.
- 5, 10, or 15 gear speed models available.
 - Handlebars curved down
- Some very light, as low as 22 lbs yet full size bicycle. Price around \$100., but as high as \$300.
- The de Raileur gear system requires delicate adjustment and
 - frequent maintenance, but worth it if you can afford it. Like a fine sports car.

Tandem نیا

IV. Gear Ratios

Folding bikes to take

<u>.</u>

with you.

- two people For
- Expensive
- Difficult to maneuver in traffic.
- The stronger rider usually ends up doing most of the work.
- Be sure the bicycle is designed for the type of riding that you intend to do. It is easier to make a wise choice if you know the purpose of the gear ratio measurement. A gear is a machine. IV.
- A machine is a devise used for making work easier to do. It cannot, however, multiply the work (for to do so would violate the basic law of conservation of energy.)

A. A bicycle is a machine.

Work output = Work input minus work lost to friction.

Work = $(Force\ exerted)\ X\ (distance\ force\ acts)$ 쪖.

Machanical Advantage

W = FS

Fork,

A machine can multiply force, but only at the expense of losing distance. Case 1: Example 1:

Case 1: Work to lift 300 lbs 2 ft = (3001bs)(2ft) = 600ft-1b. Case 2: Work to lift 30 lbs 20 ft = (201bs) (20ft) = 600ft-1b. Both Case 1 and Case 2 rejuire the same work, but which one are you physically able to do?

Example 2:

the input rope a distance of 20ft, the weight at the output rope is A pulley system is used to life 500 lb. When you pull down on raised only one foot.

You are cheated on distance by a ratio of 20:1! Who would want to use such a pulley?? This number 20 is called the Mechanical Advantage.

MA = the number of times your input forces is multiplied. As you lose on distance, you gain on force.

What must your input force have been to allow you to lift the

F = 2516

the work output, neglecting losses dure to friction, which work would you expect to be greater? (They are the same). Only 251b required to lift 5001b. If you measure the work input and

In a simple gear system, the mechanical advantage equals. Ġ.

ratio give you the mach-How will the gear

anical advantage?

Example 1: The first gear on a small bicycle (the one at the pedals) has 45 teeth and the second gear (at the rear wheel) has 15 teeth. What is the mechanical advantage?

$$\frac{\#2}{\#1} = \frac{15}{45} = \frac{1}{3} = MA$$

But what does this mean?

For whatever force we put in with our feet on the pedals, we get out only 1/3 as much at the rear wheel. We lose on force at a ratio of 1:3, we gain on speed by a ratio of 3:1. This explains why it is difficult to pedal up a hill. But we get there faster (if we don't

Example 2:

A red bicycle has a gear ratio of 35:1

since you lose force at the ratio of 99:1, you'll never get it up a hill. Can you make comments about the red bike as a comparison? A blue bicycle has a gear ratio of 55:1 The blue bicycle would be excellent for high velocity racing.

Choose a : igh gear ratio to multiply your speed. Choose a low gear ratio to accelerate or climb hills.

You can see why bicycles that let you change the gear ratio to suit driving conditions are desireable.

hub of the rear bicycle wheel, has a small diameter compared to the diameter of the tire itself. This forms another type of machine known Student Project: Notice that the diameter of the gear, located in the about gear ratios and how they affect the performance of a bicycle. as a wheel and axle. Find out more about the wheel and axle, more

a bicycle that fits you. Buy A.

The bicycle fit. Frame size.

The frame size is measured as the height of the frame bar that extends from the pedal axle to the seat bar. More than anything else, this determines the fit.

The height of the seatis usually adjustable from 4 to 6 inches for height.

2. The amount of adjustment in the handle bars is very small. If they're too low when you buy the bike, they'll always be too low. Tire diameter. In general, the large ther tires, the more efficient

use of your energy. But larger tires often mean a frame that won't

You should be able to just stand while straddling the frame. ن

VI. Accessories

Here are some: VI.

handlebar Baskets

Rear wheel

Horn or bell

Required by lew in most states for night cycling. (High visability vests). Lights and reflectors:

Infant seat

Irritant spray for dogs.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

A cyclist has very little protection for such high speed travel. Be careful!

Ride with traffic Wear bright colors

Watch out for car doors that suddenly open.

Motorists don't watch out for bicycles.

Dodge storm sewers which could trap front tire.

Bewäre of thieves.

Big business Buy a heavy chain lock.

Take bicycle inside your office when you arrive at work if you can.

AIRCRAFT

ERIC°

AIRCRAFI

- I. Introduction.
- II. Noise
 A. The Jet Engine
- B. Shearing effect
- . The Turbofan engine
- D. The Daisy
- i
- E. The Aft-fan
- F. The Siren Effect

- The two main types of pollution caused by aircraft are noise and air pollution. The first affects mainly those living beneath air traffic anes but the second affects us all
- The jet engine developed in the late 1930's to the early 1940's. There will never be a noiseless Jet Engine. Ξ.
- Origionally most of the noise was created by the "shearing effect" of high velocity jet exhaust cutting through the ambient air. (1940 - First jet engine, the Bell - 59A, General Electric)
 - The development of the turbofan engine reduced exhaust noise, but the engine itself produced high noise levels. **₹0**0
 - . These high in pitch
- Most people judge high pitch noise to be more annoying than low pitch noise.
- But as engines became more powerful, the exhaust noise went back up again to origional levels.
 - General Electric developed the "Daisy" sound supressor.
 - 1. Reduced noise 5 db with a thrust loss of only 0.5%.
- 2. A 3 db loss means cutting the sound power in half. (Refer loudness).
- E. The Aft-fan configuration was like a doughnut effect.
- Jet exhaust surrounded by a larger, cooler, slower column of air. Reduces "shearing" effect.
 - . Also called Bypass Turbofan
- Most students are familiar with the simple mechanical siren (police, ambulance, etc.
- The fan blades of the turbojet engine, turning past the air inlet guide vanes, make a powerful high pitch siren, unfortunately.
 - 2. How to eliminate this siren affect:
- Eliminate the air inlet guide vanes (a 4 db reduction resulted)
 - Change the spacing of alternate sets of blades so they produce (one wave pushes when the (This resulted in a 6 sound waves 180 degrees out of phase other pulls) and cancel each other. db reduction).

Aircraft Speed Ġ

- Speed 9
- Sonic Booms (already studies): most aircraft do not fly at supersonic speeds at low altitude in countries at peace.
 - Aircraft speed has no affect on loudness.
- The faster the craft, the less time spent in the vicinity of the listener.

Altitude Ŧ.

- Inverse Square Law The ij
- An airolane twice as low will result in 4 times the sound pressure reaching the listener.
 - Should fly at high altitudes.
- High rate of climb at take off carries risk. At the source: Today's commercial jetliners produce sound equal to a 10,000 watt high fidelity amplifier.

Reversing the Jets

- Reversing the engine thrust allows a jet to decelerate when making landing approach.
 - Reversing the engines is very noisy
 - High pitch whine
- Quiet jet engines cost more

J. The Price to Pay for

Sound Reduction.

- For research
- Additional weight
- Possible performance loss
- Additional cost on top of basic engine price.

A. Sir Isaac Newton III. Air Pollution

- A Jet engine must emit exhaust to fly. Exhaust Fumes and Smoke
- Any barrier to stop rearward exhaust would receive a rearward push that would cancil out the forward thrust that propels the aircraft forward.
 - Newton's 3rd Law of Motion.

The more fuel burned,

Smoke Trails

the more air pollution. D. The weather

The weather

- The public once enjoyed seeing smoke trails in the sky; but not anymore. It takes about 100 tons of fuel to get 100 passengers from New York to
 - Los Angeles.
 - he green house effect
- High altitude smoke
- May affect the earth's climate

Clean your house

Non Visable emissions

These may also be irritants to the environment.

People who live below air traffic lanes have to dust more often.

Unburned hydrocarbons. Carbon monoxide.

Oxides of nitrogen and of sulphur.

Axial Swirler The <u>ن</u>

Any Progress?

. .

Improves mixing of air with fuel prior to ignition to eliminate rich products of fuel that are not completely burned.

Incomplete combustion of fuel a major source of pollutants.

This also increases efficiency.

Ŧ.

Fuel Dumping

Ξ.

unburned fuel aboard.

Aircraft fuels are very volatise. 1. Pilots fear a landing with large quantities of unburned fuel 2. So they jetison the fuel (dump it) as they make their landing approach.

This is illegal

But they do it anyway

Fuel disperses in the air into little droplets that take hours to rain down on houses, cars, crops, people below. Who would know where it came from?

Aviation fuel is very corrosive. It eats paint off of houses,

Pity the poor people who live in an airport traffic approach. cars, alluminum siding.

Don't buy a house there.

Student Project: One of natures most beautiful wonders, the Everglades of Florida, now has its own airport. Report on this from an ecological point of view. Warning: Don't research this project if you sicken



SOLID WASTE

This is not meant to serve waste. It is hoped that the some of the information conas an entire unit on solid instructor can make use of tained here.

II. Are we really trying to solve the problem?

III. Where does it come from? Garbage

Refuse . œ

In 1965 \$16 billion In 1965 \$150,000 was spent on solid waste study. was spent on outer space. II.

We all do our part to make waste. III.

Garbage - organic leftover from your table. 12% of solid waste.

Another name of solid waste is refuse.

61 billion pounds of paper is discarded per year in the U.S.A. 45% of all solid waste.

Americans use 1.2 billion squeeze tubes per year. (mostly lead). Americans junk 6 million cars per year, enough to fill Cleveland,

Student Project: About 1,000,000 cars are abandoned on American streets each year posing quite a clean-up problem. If you were a legislator, what would you suggest to prevent this? It should be enforceable. Strict punishment is not always the best way. What do you think?

Ashes are 10% of the solid waste

2 billion tons of manure per year.

Plastic containers are becoming very popular.

not biodegradable.

When burnt, cause chemical air pollutants, corrosive to metals.

Plastic garbage bags prevent the decay of their contents.

Student Project: How are our solid waste problems being affected by the new types of products we use?

As society becomms more affluent, we throw away more.

The average amount of solid waste per person each day is 5.2 lbs (not counting industrial waste).

IV. Dilution is not the solution to pollution.

A. Incineration

Grinding ж.

Samitary Land Fill ن

There are a great many people in the U.S.A. It is piling up fast. Here are some disposal methods. IV.

Incineration means complete combustion.

Burning is not complete combustion Only 6% of "incinerators" give complete combustion.

æ

Grinding to reduce volume 1. Good method to use for sanitary land fill.

Bad if you plan to recycle.

Best method if properly designed. ن

Choose proper location far from water table.

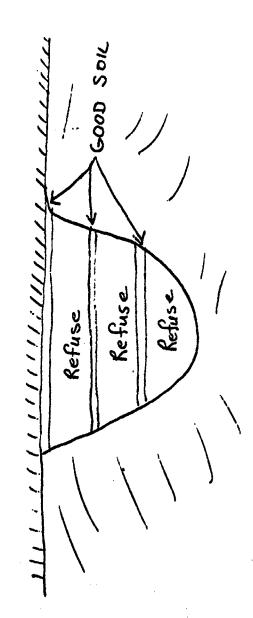
Cheapest way to do things right

Add 18 inches of good soil every 10 ft of refuse.

Prevent infiltration from the top down.

Good soil contains bacteria for degradation.

6. On top. 1st year plant wheat or rye. Second year plant legume. Question: Why do you think the litterbug is less of a problem today than he was 5 years ago?



WATER POLLUTION

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

OLLUTION ATER POLLUTION

- I. This is not meant to be an entire section on water pollution, but merely supplementary material.
- Drinking water is important
- Cities always developed along waterways.
- IV. To purify a stream.
- People drink 4.5 lb/day, each. II.
- They would get drinking water upstream and dump sewage downstream. What happened when cities developed near each other? III.



receiving sewage from a town of 40,000 needs 96 miles and 8 days to cleanse Example: A stream with a flow of 100ft³/sec. and a temperature of 25°C, itself.

- At higher temperatures, water holds less oxygen for bacteria to use. At higher temperatures, more distance and time is required.
- narrower the river, the higher the velocity of the water at that point. Higher velocity water will carry away more debris. Where a stream or river suddenly widens, the water velocity will The
 - decrease.
 - This is where much of the debris will settle out.
- What about a river that temporary widens into a lake? Which end of the lake would be the dirtiest?

POWER

ERIC

Full Text Provided by ERIC

ELECTRIC POWER

electricity. Electricity is energy. But where does this I. America's heart runs on energy come from? A. Where the

Where the power goes.

I. Americans are consuming more and more electricity.

Power consumption has doubled every 10 years for the last 30 years. 1. By the year 2000 we will need 8 time the 1970 electric power A.

In 1970 the supply just barely equaled the demand. Blackouts and Brownouts

Blackout - loss of electric supply Brownout - A voltage reduction of about 5% to concerve power.

i. can damage some appliances (motors)

consumers requested to unplug refrigerators and freezers

to prevent damage to them.

close to a shortage of coal. Natural gas supply is even 41% of the U.S.A.'s electricity us used by industry. It takes fuel to produce electricity.

Homes and commercial users split another

10% is lost in transmission.

production of energy from fuel causes the pollution. The 8

How does electricity

pollute?

Air pollution from burning of coal or natural gas.

Radiation from nuclear fuels.

The use of great quantities of water which are returned to lakes and rivers at high temperatures. Can we condemm the utilities for trying to provide us with power and then turn around and fill our homes with endless electrical gadgets? 90% of the growth in usage due to higher per capata use. In the solution growth.

> Where does our electricity com fron?

Why do we use more?

A. The Law of Electromagnetic Induction.

Electromagnetism. II.

independently, discovered that an electric voltage is set up in a cemducting wire whenever the wire cust acress a magnetic field. In 1831, Michael Fereday and Joseph Henry (of Syracuse, N.Y.) working

ERIC

Conservation of Energy. **æ**

Energy is not free ပ

Increasing the power. <u>.</u>

The generator. <u>ц</u>

But where does the imput energy come from?

III. Water Power

A. Precipitation

Potential Energy **ж**

Kinetic Energy ن

Mater Wheel <u>.</u>

The generator ui.

The Law of the Conservation of energy tells us that to get electric It takes force to push the wire through the magnetic field. (Lanz's Law) energy out, we must put energy in. 8

The more energy you take out, the more force you need to move (push) the wire through the magnetic field to generate the electricity.

The more wire cutting across the field and the stronger the field, the more electricity you'll get out.

field, we will have a generator that can produce tremendous electric By rotating miles of wire shaped into coils in a powerful magnetic power.

Four most common sources of energy in order of popularity:

Burning coal

Burning natural gas

Water Power

Nuclear Fission

The sun's energy evaporates billions of gallows of water and lifts it III.

Figh into the atmosphere. Some of the precipation (rain or snow) falls on high elevated grounds

At high elevations, the water has gravity potential energy.

As the water, pulled by gravity, falls to lower altitudes through streams and rivers, it aquires much kinetic energy as it picks up velocity.

If a water wheel is placed in its path, the water rushing past causes the wheel to rotate.

This rotating water wheel is connected to the coil (armature) in the generator so it too begins to rotate within the magnetic field and electricity is generated.

- Pollution free . .
- IV. Steam Turbines

- eye" pollution, but perhaps we have more serious things to worry (power poles). Some people consider these wires to be a form of The electricity is carried across country by transmission lines about.
- Water power is nearly pollution free, but the locations of large volume, high energy, high velocity rivers are few. Sorry!
- The burning of organic fuels heats water and turns it into steam under pressure. The steam is rushed through giant turbine blades causing them to turn (rotate) and they are connected to the armature of the generator.
- The burning of fuels pollutes the air.
- One generator owned by Consolidated Edison, on the Hudson River, burns over 100 railroad cars full of high density coal dust each day.
 - Natural gas is cleaner burning than coal, but its sources are dwindling.
 - Homes burn fuel in furnaces during winter to keep warm.
 - This is a source of air pollution, but
- The colder the outdoor temperature, the faster the hot chimmey exhaust rises high into the atmosphere.
- A controlled nuclear reaction provides the energy to create steam under pressure to turn the electric generators.
 - The breaking up of a large unstable mucleus to yield two or more smaller, more stable meuclei is called nuclear fission.
- 1. Sometime fission reactions give off energy. Here is an example:

1. Sample reaction

V. Nuclear Fission Power

A. Nuclear Fission

u = uranium

= a neutron, which when absorbed by uranium caused the fission

Br = barium

dangerous gamma radiation. Kr = krypton

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Chain Reaction ö

~ં

more neutrons which may now be absorbed by other uranium neuclei.

This makes possible a chain reaction - a fission reaction that

keeps itself going (self-sustaining).

Notice that the neutron starts the reaction and we get out three

- The Critical Mass ო
- is lost in space. If we are slightly past the "break even point" we would have a chain reaction. The minimum mass of nuclear fuel The greater the mass of uranium present, the better the chance of each neutron being absorbed before it flies out of the block and (such as uranium or plutonium) necessary to sustain a chain reaction is called the critical mass.
- Fission reaction out of control would be a nuclear bomb. can control it by controling the neutrons. ⋖

Controlling a Fission

4.

Reaction.

- The nuclear fuel is placed in long, hollow, aluminum pipes (called slugs or stringers) each containing less than the critical mass of fuel. Do you know why?
- logether, the nuclear fuel in several slugs may exceed the critical mass.
- The slugs of fuel are placed in the nuclear reactor (pile).
 - Between the slugs are tubes of Boron or cadmium called control rods. These materials absorb neutrons, without which the reaction can not go.
 - through from one slug of fuel to another and thereby speed The control rods can be pulled out to let more neutrons up the reaction.
 - The control rods may be pushed in to absorb more neutrons and slow down the reaction.
- The reaction produces tremendous heat energy which is used to heat water to steam and drive turbine generators to make electricity.
 - What about pollution.
- no unburned hydrocarbons to dirty the air.
- the leakage of radiation (gamma rays) can probably be be controlled.
- when it was first "borrowed". This can affect marine But the reactor requires constant cooling with large from a nearty lake or river and later returned. But it may be returned at a temperature 20° hotter than volumes of coel water. The water is usually pumped

- iv. The more nuclear reactors we have, the greater the quantity of radioactive waste to despose of.

 v. The main nuclear fuel is Plutonium. Plutonium produces a radioactive is the continuation of the contin
 - The main nuclear fuel is Plutonium. Plutonium produce a radioactive isotope Strontium 90 when it fissions. This isotope is so similar to calcium that if it is taken into the body, it is deposited in bone tissue and causes bone cancer. Reactors must be carefully shielded to prevent loss of strontium 90.